College of Liberal Arts

Overview

With over 45 different majors, numerous minors and world-class faculty, the College of Liberal Arts will help you develop the communication, problem solving, and analytical skills that will make you job-ready, career-ready, and future-ready. Our students work side-by-side with STEM students, mindful that complex challenges demand creative, collaborative, multi-faceted, innovative, and meaningful solutions. Liberal Arts students deliver on that challenge as a force for good in the world. Think Broadly. Lead Boldly.

College of Liberal Arts Website

Admissions

Purdue University Undergraduate Admissions College of Liberal Arts Website

Admission to Teacher Education

Teacher Education Program Guidelines 2017-18

Advising

Academic advisors work with students, faculty, staff, departments and administration to maintain and improve the quality of education in the College of Liberal Arts and Purdue University as a whole. As advisors, we are committed to supporting each student in developing and implementing an individualized plan for academic success and career development.

Specifically, we are committed to...

- Supporting the mission of the College of Liberal Arts and promoting the value of a liberal arts education.
- Assisting students in their progress towards earning a degree.
- Fostering relationships with students to better mentor and support them during their time at Purdue.
- Staying knowledgeable about the courses, study abroad and internship opportunities, and events that will benefit students.
- Continuously improving our services through professional development, innovation, and evaluation.

Click here for STAR (Summer Transition, Advising, and Registration) information.
College of Liberal Arts 3 Year Degree Programs

The College of Liberal Arts offers the opportunity for students to complete several majors in 3 years. The new plans of study provide a cost-effective way to complete an undergraduate degree. CLA offers 3 year plans of study in the following majors:

- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Classical Studies - Classical Languages Track, Literature & Culture Track, and Material Culture & History Track
- Communication - Corporate, General, Human Relations, Mass, and Public Relations and Strategic
- English - English Education Concentration, Global Context Concentration, and Literature Concentration
- History
- Law and Society
- Linguistics
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Professional Writing
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Studio Arts and Technology
- Theatre

Contact Information

Office of the Dean

**Purdue University College of Liberal Arts**
Beering Hall of Liberal Arts and Education,
Room 1290
100 North University Street
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2098
Phone: 765 494-3663
Fax: 765 494-3660
Online feedback form
Visit the Dean's Office web site

Academic Advising and Future Students

Current students may schedule appointments with their academic advisor by visiting Beering Hall of Liberal Arts and Education room 1114 or by logging on to: https://purdue.campus.eab.com

The College of Liberal Arts Academic Advising Office has walk-in hours from 9:30am - 5:00pm Monday through Friday for your convenience.
Other Offices in the College of Liberal Arts

Unless otherwise noted, all offices are located in:
Beering Hall of Liberal Arts and Education
100 North University Street
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2098

Office of Alumni Relations and Special Events
BRNG 1280
Phone: 765 494-2711
Fax: 765 494-3660
Email: claevents@purdue.edu

Business Office
BRNG 1274
Phone: 765 494-3657
Fax: 765 494-3660

Liberal Arts Career Center
BRNG 1289
Phone: 765 495-2356
Fax: 765 494-1910
Email: CLACareers@purdue.edu

Development Office
BRNG 1280
Phone: 765 494-2711
Fax: 765 494-3660

Diversity Initiatives
BRNG 1114
About the Program

The Purdue Liberal Arts community is one of continual learning. We push boundaries, create change, and are a force for good in the world.

Whether in the classroom or in the real world, we emerge as leaders and analytical thinkers. It's what we've been taught, it's how we think. Our innovation and creativity spark conversations and question the status quo. We like the challenge of solving problems and reimagining how things work. Our skills are sought after.

And whether we are aspiring journalists or lawyers, business leaders or community leaders, activists or actors, our analytical thinking and communication skills make us invaluable in our careers and our communities.

We are change agents. We are leaders. We are innovators.

This is who we are.

Faculty

Faculty Directory

Contact Information

Office of the Dean

Purdue University College of Liberal Arts
Beering Hall of Liberal Arts and Education,
Room 1290
100 North University Street
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2098
Phone: 765 494-3663
Fax: 765 494-3660
Online feedback form
Visit the Dean's Office web site

**Academic Advising and Prospective Students**

Academic Advising Office  
BRNG 1114  
Phone: 765 494-3670  
Fax: 765 496-1910

Undergraduate Future Students  
BRNG 1168  
Phone: 765 494-6291  
Fax: 765 496-1910  
Email: newstudent@purdue.edu

**Purdue University TDD Relay Service**  
765 496-1343  
More about voice services

**Other Offices in the College of Liberal Arts**

*Unless otherwise noted, all offices are located in:*

Beering Hall of Liberal Arts and Education  
100 North University Street  
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2098

Office of Alumni Relations and Special Events  
BRNG 1280  
Phone: 765 494-2711  
Fax: 765 494-3660  
Email: claevents@purdue.edu

Business Office  
BRNG 1274  
Phone: 765 494-3657  
Fax: 765 494-3660

Office of Career Development  
BRNG 1114  
Phone: 765 496-2487  
Fax: 765 494-1910

Development Office  
BRNG 1280  
Phone: 765 494-2711  
Fax: 765 494-3660

Diversity Initiatives  
BRNG 1114  
Phone: 765 494-4297  
Fax: 765 494-1910
Baccalaureate

Economics Honors, BA

About the Program

Economics is the study of how people make decisions in the face of scarcities. Economics evaluates topics such as inflation, business cycles, international trade, tax policies, energy costs, the banking system, crime and the legal system, public finance, and economic development. Students explore economic issues and theories through a variety of disciplines while honing their writing, communication, and analytical skills.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (45 - 49 credits)

A Minor in the College of Liberal Arts IS required with this major. Students CANNOT receive both the BS (M) and BA (LA) in Economics.

A minimum 3.5 Average GPA is required in all ECON courses taken for the major. Students are required to take ENGL 106/108 and COM 114 as their core requirement. These courses included in the Economics Admission requirements.
Pre-Economics Courses: (15-19 credits)

- ECON 25100 - Microeconomics
- ECON 25200 - Macroeconomics
- MA 16010 - Applied Calculus I
  or
- MA 16100 - Plane Analytic Geometry And Calculus I
  or
- MA 16500 - Analytic Geometry And Calculus I
- MA 16020 - Applied Calculus II
  or
- MA 16200 - Plane Analytic Geometry And Calculus II
  or
- MA 16600 - Analytic Geometry And Calculus II
- CS 23500 - Introduction To Organizational Computing

Upper Division Economics Admission Requirements

The following are the Economics Admission Index (EAI) courses: ENGL 10600/10800, COM 11400, ECON 25100, ECON 25200, MA 16010/16100/16500, and CS 23500. To be admitted to Upper Division Economics, students must complete all of the EAI courses with an EAI GPA of 2.75 or higher, have a C- or higher in all EAI courses, and not be on probation. Students also must have a C- or higher in any ECON course taken previously or concurrently with the EAI courses. A maximum of three EAI courses may be repeated one time each for a grade. Grades of "F" earned in an EAI or ECON course may only be retaken at Purdue University. Previous enrollments in MA 16100/MA 16500 do not count in the EAI GPA if replaced with MA 16010.

Requirements for Upper Division Economics

A. Foundational Courses (6 credits)

- ENGL 42000 - Business Writing
- STAT 35000 - Introduction To Statistics
  or
- STAT 51100 - Statistical Methods
  or
- STAT 22500 - Introduction To Probability Models
  and
- MGMT 30500 - Business Statistics

B. Economics Courses (12 credits)
- ECON 34000 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
  or
- ECON 51100 - Intermediate Economics I

- ECON 35200 - Intermediate Macroeconomics
  or
- ECON 51200 - Intermediate Economics II

- ECON 36000 - Econometrics
  or
- ECON 56200 - Econometrics I

- ECON 49900 - Senior Honors Thesis

C. Additional Economics Courses 30000, 40000, or 50000 level (12 credits)

(except 51300, 51400, or 51500)

At least three courses must be taken at Purdue University; and no more than three upper division ECON courses per semester unless at least 2.75 overall GPA

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Required Minor (12 - 15 credits)

A minor in the College of Liberal Arts is required with this major.
Electives (0 - 6 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MA 16010 - Applied Calculus I ♦
  or
- MA 16100 - Plane Analytic Geometry And Calculus I ♦
  or
- MA 16500 - Analytic Geometry And Calculus I ♦

- ECON 25100 - Microeconomics ♦
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication

• MA 16020 - Applied Calculus II ♦
  or
• MA 16200 - Plane Analytic Geometry And Calculus II ♦
  or
• MA 16600 - Analytic Geometry And Calculus II ♦

• ECON 25200 - Macroeconomics ♦
• CS 23500 - Introduction To Organizational Computing ♦
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• STAT 35000 - Introduction To Statistics
  or
• STAT 51100 - Statistical Methods

• ECON 34000 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
  or
• ECON 51100 - Intermediate Economics I

• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• ECON 35200 - Intermediate Macroeconomics
  or
• ECON 51200 - Intermediate Economics II

• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 3rd Year

- ECON 36000 - Econometrics
  or
- ECON 56200 - Econometrics I
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- ENGL 42000 - Business Writing
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- ECON 49900 - Senior Honors Thesis ♦
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Note that ECON 36000 has a prerequisite of STAT 35000/51100 or STAT 22500 & MGMT 30500. ECON 36000 may be used to fulfill the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum requirement in Statistics.

Note that ECON 49900 has prerequisites of ECON 36000, Minimum GPA of 3.5, and 12 Credits of upper-division economics courses.

A minimum average 3.5 GPA is required in all ECON courses taken for the major.

3.5 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Economics, BA

About the Program

Welcome to Purdue University's Department of Economics. The Department, located in the Krannert School of Management, has a long tradition of excellence in research and teaching. Economics faculty members are leaders in their respective fields. The Economics Department offers both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. For undergraduates students, the Department offers two Baccalaureate degrees, a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Economics through the Management School and a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree through the College of Liberal Arts. We also offer an Economics Honors Program and a Minor in Economics.
Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (39-41 credits)

A Minor in the College of Liberal Arts IS required with this major. Students CANNOT receive both the BS (M) and BA (LA) in Economics.

A minimum 2.0 GPA average is required in all ECON courses taken for the major. Students are required to take ENGL 10600/10800 and COM 11400 as their core requirement. These courses included in the Economics Admission requirements.

Pre-Economics Courses (12-14 credits)

- ECON 25100 - Microeconomics
- ECON 25200 - Macroeconomics
- MA 16010 - Applied Calculus I
  or
- MA 16100 - Plane Analytic Geometry And Calculus I
  or
- MA 16500 - Analytic Geometry And Calculus I
- CS 23500 - Introduction To Organizational Computing

Upper Division Economics Admission Requirements

The following are the Economics Admission Index (EAI) courses: ENGL 10600/10800, COM 11400, ECON 25100, ECON 25200, MA 16010/16100/16500, and CS 23500. To be admitted to Upper Division Economics, students must complete all of the EAI courses with an EAI GPA of 2.75 or higher, have a C- or higher in all EAI courses, and not be on probation. Students also must have a C- or higher in any ECON course taken previously or concurrently with the EAI courses. A maximum of three EAI courses may be repeated one time each for a grade. Grades of "F" earned in an EAI or ECON course may only be retaken at Purdue University. Previous enrollments in MA 16100/16500 do not count in the EAI GPA if replaced with MA 16010.
Requirements for Upper Division Economics

A. English Course (3 credits)
   - ENGL 42000 - Business Writing

B. Economics Courses (6 credits)
   - ECON 34000 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
   - or
   - ECON 51100 - Intermediate Economics I
   - ECON 35200 - Intermediate Macroeconomics
   - or
   - ECON 51200 - Intermediate Economics II

C. Additional Economics Courses 30000, 40000, or 50000 level (18 credits)
   (except ECON 51300, ECON 51400, or ECON 51500)
   At least four courses must be taken at Purdue University, West Lafayette; and no more than three upper division ECON courses per semester unless at least 2.75 overall GPA

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)
   - ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
   - or
   - ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
   - COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
   - Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
   - Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
   - Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
Required Minor (12-15 credits)

A minor in the College of Liberal Arts is required.

Electives (7-12 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost’s Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MA 16010 - Applied Calculus I ♦
  or
- MA 16100 - Plane Analytic Geometry And Calculus I ♦
  or
- MA 16500 - Analytic Geometry And Calculus I ♦

- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ECON 25100 - Microeconomics ♦
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ECON 25200 - Macroeconomics
- CS 23500 - Introduction To Organizational Computing

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ECON 34000 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
  or
- ECON 51100 - Intermediate Economics I

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ECON 35200 - Intermediate Macroeconomics
  or
- ECON 51200 - Intermediate Economics II
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 3rd Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- ENGL 42000 - Business Writing
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR REQ - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Notes

A minimum average 2.0 GPA is required in all ECON courses taken for the major, including prerequisites

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 3000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Certificate

Cornerstone Certificate

About the Program

Through the lens of the humanities and social sciences, this program will introduce students to transformative texts that have influenced our understanding of the modern world and will prepare students to communicate more effectively. The Cornerstone certificate uses a series of relevant themes to provide a coherent program for students to fulfill up to 60% of UCC requirements with a purposeful set of classes. The program will provide students with a deep understanding of the dynamic human relationships and the global, social, and cultural dimensions that impact the disciplines of engineering, technology, science, medicine, business, and public policy. Students will be better positioned to respond to the changing demands of world and the marketplace to rise to the top of their fields as innovative and transformative leaders.

Cornerstone Integrated Liberal Arts

15 Credits Required
Requirements for the Certificate (15 credits)

Area A: Explore (6 credits)

- SCLA 10100 - Transformative Texts, Critical Thinking And Communication I: Antiquity To Modernity
- SCLA 10200 - Transformative Texts, Critical Thinking And Communication II: Modern World

Area B (3 credits)

Select one 200 level course from one of the following themes:

Theme 1

- ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity
- ENGL 22500 - Literature, Inequality, And Injustice
- PHIL 24000 - Social And Political Philosophy
- PHIL 26000 - Philosophy And Law
- POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- POL 23100 - Introduction To United States Foreign Policy
- SOC 22000 - Social Problems

Theme 2

- ANTH 21000 - Technology And Culture
- COM 25100 - Communication, Information, And Society
- ENGL 22300 - Literature And Technology
- GER 22300 - German Level IV: Scientific
- PHIL 22100 - Introduction To Philosophy Of Science
- POL 23700 - Modern Weapons And International Relations

Theme 3

- ANTH 20300 - Biological Bases Of Human Social Behavior
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution
- ANTH 21200 - Culture, Food And Health
- ENGL 22600 - Narrative Medicine
- PHIL 27000 - Biomedical Ethics
- PHIL 28000 - Ethics And Animals

Theme 4
• COM 22400 - Communicating In The Global Workplace
• ENGL 22400 - Literature, Money, And Markets
• POL 23500 - International Relations Among Rich And Poor Nations

Theme 5

• ENGL 23400 - Ecological Literature
• PHIL 29000 - Environmental Ethics
• POL 22300 - Introduction To Environmental Policy

Area C (6 credits)

Select two 300 - 400 level courses from the following themes

Theme 1

• CLCS 33900 - Literature And The Law
• COM 37500 - Conflict And Negotiation
• ENGL 34200 - Legal Fictions
• HIST 30000 - Eve Of Destruction: Global Crises And World Organization In The 20th Century
• HIST 33805 - History Of Human Rights
• HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History
• HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History
• HIST 46300 - Creation Of American Legal Culture
• HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
• POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America
• POL 36000 - Women And The Law
• POL 37200 - Indiana Government And Politics
• POL 46000 - Judicial Politics
• SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law

Theme 2

• COM 31500 - Speech Communication Of Technical Information
• COM 41500 - Discussion Of Technical Problems
• COM 43500 - Communication And Emerging Technologies
• ENGL 32200 - Word, Image, Media
• ENGL 36700 - Mystery and Detective Fiction
• ENGL 37300 - Science Fiction And Fantasy
• ENGL 41900 - Multimedia Writing
• ENGL 42100 - Technical Writing
• ENGL 42400 - Writing For High Technology Industries
• GER 32300 - German Level VI: Science And Engineering
• HIST 31505 - American Beauty
• HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
• HIST 33400 - Science And Society In Western Civilization II
• HIST 35000 - Science And Society In The Twentieth Century World
• HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
• HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
• HIST 49400 - Science And Society In American Civilization
• PHIL 42100 - Philosophy Of Science

Theme 3

• ANTH 33700 - Human Diet: Origins And Evolution
• ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
• ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
• CLCS 38500 - Science, Medicine And Magic In The Ancient West
• ENGL 42201 - Writing For The Health And Human Sciences
• ENGL 43900 - Topics In Disability Studies
• HIST 35205 - Death, Disease And Medicine In Twentieth Century American History
• HIST 36305 - The History Of Medicine And Public Health
• HIST 47005 - Women And Health In America
• SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
• SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
• SPAN 32200 - Spanish For The Health Professions

Theme 4

• ENGL 34300 - Labor And Literature
• ENGL 42000 - Business Writing
• FR 32400 - Business French II
• HIST 42300 - Advanced Topics In Modern Germany
• PHIL 41100 - Modern Ethical Theories
• PHIL 42400 - Recent Ethical Theory
• POL 43300 - International Organization
• SOC 31600 - Industry And Society
• SOC 33400 - Urban Sociology
• SOC 33900 - Introduction To The Sociology Of Developing Nations
• SPAN 32100 - Introduction To Spanish For The Professions
• SPAN 42400 - Business Spanish
• WGSS 38300 - Women And Work

Theme 5

• ANTH 32700 - Environment And Culture
• ENGL 34100 - Topics In Science, Literature, And Culture
• HIST 38001 - History Of United States Agriculture
• HIST 39400 - Environmental History Of The United States
• HIST 45000 - The English Landscape: Integrating History, Horticulture & Landscape Architect
• POL 32300 - Comparative Environmental Policy
• POL 32700 - Global Green Politics
• POL 42300 - International Environmental Policy

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

DiversiKey Certificate

Profile

Parent Organization: Diversity Resource Office

Run by the Diversity Resource Office, the DiversiKey Certificate Program is a student-driven program designed to provide Purdue students with experience and growth in diversity and leadership. It’s a formal co-curricular certificate program at Purdue; upon completion, students receive an official certificate along with their academic degree and a notation on your transcripts. By completing the DiversiKey Certificate, you’ll show prospective employers that you have made a serious commitment to understanding diversity-related issues. You will also develop greater awareness and understanding of yourself and the world around you, helping you to excel in working across differences and challenging cultural barriers.

Primary Advisors campus email address: dro@purdue.edu

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Department of Anthropology

About Anthropology

Anthropology is unique among the social sciences in considering humankind from a holistic perspective that aims for an understanding of how culture, biology, history and language intersect. We have a rigorous and well-balanced four-field (biological, archaeological, cultural, and linguistic anthropology) undergraduate program. Our faculty ably cover a range of substantive, methodological and theoretical areas in courses that provide students with a solid grounding in anthropological perspectives.

Our four-field program at the undergraduate level includes coursework in biological, archaeological, sociocultural, and linguistic anthropology. Undergraduates have an opportunity for hands-on experience and training in archaeological and bioanthropological...
methods. Students enjoy participating in the student club P.A.S.T. (Purdue Anthropology Society). Also offered are internship and field work experience.

Our honors program provides a capstone experience for students. The year-long program enables students to focus on a particular empirical issue in an anthropological sub-discipline and to write an honors thesis based on that research.

Please visit the Department of Anthropology for more information.

Faculty

Anthropology Department Directory

Contact Information

The Department of Anthropology's main office is located in Stone Hall, Suite #219 on the campus of Purdue University in West Lafayette, Indiana.

Mailing Address:
700 W. State Street, Suite 219
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2059
Phone: (765) 496-7400 Fax: (765) 496-7411

General Information:
anthropology@purdue.edu
765-496-7400

Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Anthropology Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Anthropology Honors, BA

About the Program

Anthropology is unique among the social sciences in considering humankind from a holistic perspective that aims for an understanding of how culture, biology, history and language intersect. We have a rigorous and well-balanced four-field (biological, archaeological, cultural, and linguistic anthropology) undergraduate program. Our faculty ably cover a range of substantive, methodological and theoretical areas in courses that provide students with a solid grounding in anthropological perspectives.

Our four-field program at the undergraduate level includes coursework in biological, archaeological, sociocultural, and linguistic anthropology. Undergraduates have an opportunity for hands-on experience and training in archaeological and bioanthropological methods.
Our honors program provides a capstone experience for students. The year-long program enables students to focus on a particular empirical issue in an anthropological subdiscipline and to write an honors thesis based on that research.

Please visit the Department of Anthropology for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (42 credits)

Area A - The following courses in Anthropology (15 credits)

- ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution (UCC: Science)
- ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity (UCC: Human Cultures: Behavioral/Social Sciences)
- ANTH 30700 - The Development Of Contemporary Anthropological Theory
- ANTH 41001 - Senior Capstone In Anthropology

Area B - Seven courses from the following list in Anthropology (21 credits)

At least One (1) course must be chosen from each of the first four fields.

*only 6 hrs. of ANTH 41800, ANTH 42800, or ANTH 43800 may be used toward area B Requirements.

1. Sociocultural Anthropology (minimum one course) (3 credits)

- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- ANTH 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
- ANTH 32700 - Environment And Culture
- ANTH 34100 - Culture And Personality
- ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- ANTH 35800 - African Cultures
- ANTH 37300 - Anthropology Of Religion
2. Archaeology (minimum one course) (3 credits)

- ANTH 31100 - The Archaeology Of The Ancient Andes
- ANTH 31200 - The Archaeology Of Ancient Egypt And The Near East
- ANTH 31300 - Archaeology Of North America
- ANTH 32000 - The Evolution Of Prehistoric Civilizations
- ANTH 37800 - Archaeology And Cultural Anthropology Of Mesoamerica (Mexico, Belize And Guatemala)
- ANTH 42500 - Archaeological Method And Theory
- ANTH 42800 - Field Methods In Archaeology *
- ANTH 50400 - Problems In World Prehistory
- ANTH 58900 - Archaeology And Materials Science

3. Biological Anthropology (minimum one course) (3 credits)

- ANTH 23500 - The Great Apes
- ANTH 33500 - Primate Behavior
- ANTH 33600 - Human Variation
- ANTH 43600 - Human Evolution
- ANTH 43800 - Field Methods In Biological Anthropology *
- ANTH 53400 - Human Osteology
- ANTH 53500 - Foundations Of Biological Anthropology
- ANTH 53600 - Primate Ecology

4. Linguistic Anthropology (minimum one course) (3 credits)

- ANTH 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
- ANTH 41400 - Introduction To Language And Culture
- ANTH 51400 - Anthropological Linguistics
- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics

5. Cross Disciplinary Courses and Selected Topics (9 credits)

- ANTH 20300 - Biological Bases Of Human Social Behavior
- ANTH 21000 - Technology And Culture
- ANTH 21200 - Culture, Food And Health
- ANTH 31000 - Mortuary Practices Across Cultures
- ANTH 33700 - Human Diet: Origins And Evolution
- ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
• ANTH 37700 - Anthropology Of Hunter-Gatherer Societies
• ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures
• ANTH 38500 - Community Engagement In Anthropology

• ANTH 39000 - Individual Research In Anthropology
  or
• ANTH 59000 - Individual Research Problems

• ANTH 39200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology
  or
• ANTH 59200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology

• ANTH 50600 - The Development Of Modern Anthropology
• ANTH 50700 - Theory In Sociocultural Anthropology
• ANTH 51900 - Introduction To Semiotics

Area C - Anthropology Honors (6 credits)

Students must take the following courses and earn a "B" or better.

• ANTH 49700 - Senior Honors Seminar
• ANTH 49800 - Senior Honors Paper

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
Electives (21 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution ♦
- ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity ♦
15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- ANTH Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- ANTH 30700 - The Development Of Contemporary Anthropological Theory
- ANTH Req B1 - Credit Hours: 3.0
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year
- ANTH Req B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ANTH Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- ANTH 41001 - Senior Capstone In Anthropology ♦
- ANTH 49700 - Senior Honors Seminar ♦
- ANTH Req B3 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- ANTH 49800 - Senior Honors Paper ♦
- ANTH Req B4 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ANTH Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C" or better in all required Anthropology courses.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

- American Sign Language
- Arabic
- Chinese
- French
- German
- (ancient) Greek
- Hebrew
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Spanish
Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Anthropology, BA

About the Program

Anthropology is unique among the social sciences in considering humankind from a holistic perspective that aims for an understanding of how culture, biology, history and language intersect. We have a rigorous and well-balanced four-field (biological, archaeological, cultural, and linguistic anthropology) undergraduate program. Our faculty ably cover a range of substantive, methodological and theoretical areas in courses that provide students with a solid grounding in anthropological perspectives.

Our four-field program at the undergraduate level includes coursework in biological, archaeological, sociocultural, and linguistic anthropology. Undergraduates have an opportunity for hands-on experience and training in archaeological and bioanthropological methods.

Our honors program provides a capstone experience for students. The year-long program enables students to focus on a particular empirical issue in an anthropological subdiscipline and to write an honors thesis based on that research.

Please visit the Department of Anthropology for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.
Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (36 credits)**

**Area A (15 credits)**

The following courses in Anthropology

- ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution
- ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity
- ANTH 30700 - The Development Of Contemporary Anthropological Theory
- ANTH 41001 - Senior Capstone In Anthropology

**Area B (21 credits)**

Seven courses from the following list in Anthropology. At least One (1) course must be chosen from each of the first four fields

1. **Sociocultural Anthropology (minimum one course)**

   Course from Sociocultural Anthropology - Credit Hours: 3.00

   - ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
   - ANTH 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
   - ANTH 32700 - Environment And Culture
   - ANTH 34100 - Culture And Personality
   - ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
   - ANTH 35800 - African Cultures
   - ANTH 37000 - Ethnicity And Culture
   - ANTH 37300 - Anthropology Of Religion
   - ANTH 38000 - Using Anthropology In The World
   - ANTH 40400 - Comparative Social Organization
   - ANTH 41800 - Field Methods In Cultural Anthropology *
   - ANTH 48200 - Sexual Diversity In Global Perspectives
   - ANTH 50500 - Culture And Society

2. **Archaeology (minimum one course)**

   Course from Archaeology - Credit Hours: 3.00

   - ANTH 31100 - The Archaeology Of The Ancient Andes
   - ANTH 31200 - The Archaeology Of Ancient Egypt And The Near East
3. Biological Anthropology (minimum one course)

Course from Biological Anthropology - Credit Hours: 3.00

- ANTH 23500 - The Great Apes
- ANTH 33500 - Primate Behavior
- ANTH 33600 - Human Variation
- ANTH 43600 - Human Evolution
- ANTH 43800 - Field Methods In Biological Anthropology *
- ANTH 53400 - Human Osteology
- ANTH 53500 - Foundations Of Biological Anthropology
- ANTH 53600 - Primate Ecology

4. Linguistic Anthropology (minimum one course)

Course from Linguistics Anthropology - Credit Hours: 3.00

- ANTH 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
- ANTH 41400 - Introduction To Language And Culture
- ANTH 51400 - Anthropological Linguistics
- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics

5. Cross Disciplinary Courses and Selected Topics

Courses from Cross Disciplinary - Credit Hours: 9.00

- ANTH 20300 - Biological Bases Of Human Social Behavior
- ANTH 21000 - Technology And Culture
- ANTH 21200 - Culture, Food And Health
- ANTH 31000 - Mortuary Practices Across Cultures
- ANTH 33700 - Human Diet: Origins And Evolution
- ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
- ANTH 37700 - Anthropology Of Hunter-Gatherer Societies
- ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures
- ANTH 38500 - Community Engagement In Anthropology

- ANTH 39000 - Individual Research In Anthropology
• ANTH 59000 - Individual Research Problems
• ANTH 39200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology
  or
• ANTH 59200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology
• ANTH 50600 - The Development Of Modern Anthropology
• ANTH 50700 - Theory In Sociocultural Anthropology
• ANTH 51900 - Introduction To Semiotics

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (27 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

• ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution ♦
• ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory ♦
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• ANTH Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• ANTH 30700 - The Development Of Contemporary Anthropological Theory ♦
• ANTH Req B1 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• ANTH Req B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ANTH Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• ANTH 41001 - Senior Capstone In Anthropology ♦
• ANTH Req B3 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• ANTH Req B4 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ANTH Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C" or better in all required Anthropology courses.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor
Anthropology Minor

Total Credits Required: 15

Requirements for the Minor

A. Choose One of the following (3 credits)

- ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution
- ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity

B. Choose Two additional Anthropology Courses at the 30000 level or higher (6 credits)

C. Choose Two additional Anthropology Courses (6 credits)

Notes

Anthropology minors must earn a "C" or better in any course used to fulfill a minor requirement.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Brian Lamb School of Communication

About the Brian Lamb School of Communication Program

Almost all Purdue undergraduates experience the communication program, as each year more than 6,000 students across campus take a presentational speaking course from the school. Students who join the school may choose from five major areas of study:

- General Communication
The school has dedicated full-time advisors who help students with course planning and career development, and student organizations provide opportunities for professional and scholarly growth. Graduates find careers in fields ranging from public relations to management, from law to ministry, and in areas such as sports and health.

Outside the classroom BLSC students have opportunities to practice career-oriented skills. Our students produce their own video news magazine called *Fast Track*, create our school's alumni newsletter *The Communicator*, and work in teams with local nonprofits to get real-world experience in public relations.

One of the greatest strengths of the communication program is its international opportunities. Through the university's study abroad office, students can take advantage of over 100 different programs. There are several programs tailored for BLSC students, such as semester programs in northern Italy and Copenhagen, Denmark. Every summer, internship/study programs are available in London and Sydney, and faculty-led programs have studied in Siena, Italy; Barcelona, Spain, and Beijing, China. Recent Maymester offerings have included intensive study programs in Beijing and in Washington, D.C.

The Brian Lamb School of Communication now offers all five majors in schedules that can be completed in just three years. These new schedules have the same number of total hours (120), and the same number of major hours (42 or 30), but compress them into three years. Please visit Three Year Major for more information.

**Faculty**

Brian Lamb School of Communication Department Directory

**Contact Information**

Academic Advising Office  
BRNG 1114  
Phone: 765 494-3670  
Fax: 765 496-1910

Undergraduate Future Students  
BRNG 1168  
Phone: 765 494-6291  
Fax: 765 496-1910  
Email: newstudent@purdue.edu

**Graduate Information**

For Graduate Information please see Communication Graduate Program Information.

**Baccalaureate**
Corporate Communication, BA

About the Program

Corporate Communication focuses on the theory, concepts, and skills necessary to understand how communication functions in and between organizations. Coursework provides a background in organizational development, communication training, personnel placement and assessment, supervision and management, labor relations, or internal communication systems development.

Please visit Corporate Communication for more information.

Three Year Major Option

The Brian Lamb School of Communication now offers all five majors in schedules that can be completed in just three years. These new schedules have the same number of total hours (120), and the same number of major hours (42 or 30), but compress them into three years. The three-year plan requires two summers, with the following distribution of semester hours (fall/spring/summer):

Year One: 15/18/9
Year Two: 18/18/9
Year Three: 18/15/graduation in May

These new three-year plans are in addition to the existing four-year programs, which will all still be available. And of course, if students enter the program with any Advanced Placement or transfer credit, meeting the three-year calendar becomes even simpler.

Visit the Brian Lamb School of Communication website for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Requirements (42 credits)
Students must complete COM 11400 and achieve a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale in the three Pre-Communication courses before declaring this or any major in communication. NO additional communication courses from the plan of study can be taken prior to admission. Only one Pre-Communication course may be repeated one time for admission purposes.

A. Pre-Com Requirements (9 credits)

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion

B. General Communication Course (3 credits)

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research

C. Corporate Communication Core (6 credits)

- COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
- COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication

D. Communication Strategies and Skills in the Workplace (3 credits)

- COM 32000 - Small Group Communication
- COM 32500 - Interviewing: Principles And Practice
- COM 37500 - Conflict And Negotiation
- COM 41500 - Discussion Of Technical Problems
- COM 41700 - Training And Development In Organizations

E. Organizing Processes and Systems (3 credits)

- COM 41100 - Communication And Social Networks
- COM 41900 - Judgment And Decision Making
- COM 43500 - Communication And Emerging Technologies

F. Global and Social Change (3 credits)

- COM 22400 - Communicating In The Global Workplace
- COM 30300 - Intercultural Communication
- COM 49600 - Special Topics In Corporate Communication

G. Contemporary Topics in Organizations and Corporations (3 credits)
- COM 32800 - Diversity At Work: A Rhetorical Approach
- COM 42300 - Leadership, Communication And Organizations
- COM 42700 - Careers, Communication Issues And Strategies
- COM 49600 - Special Topics In Corporate Communication [Different topic than above]

H. Two additional COM courses listed from D, E, F, or G (that has not previously been taken) (6 credits)

I. Two additional 30000-level or above courses in COM that are NOT listed (6 credits)

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (21 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication ♦
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory ♦
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication ♦
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 4.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion ♦
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research
• COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
• COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• COM 32000 - Small Group Communication
  or
• COM 32500 - Interviewing: Principles And Practice
  or
• COM 37500 - Conflict And Negotiation
  or
• COM 41500 - Discussion Of Technical Problems
  or
• COM 41700 - Training And Development In Organizations
  or
• COM 41100 - Communication And Social Networks
  or
• COM 41900 - Judgment And Decision Making
  or
• COM 43500 - Communication And Emerging Technologies

• COM 22400 - Communicating In The Global Workplace
  or
• COM 30300 - Intercultural Communication
  or
• COM 49600 - Special Topics In Corporate Communication

• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• COM Course - Area G - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Course - Area H - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Course - Area I - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• COM Course - Area H - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Course - Area I - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Communication course, including pre-com.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

General Communication, BA

About the Program

Instead of focusing on a particular area students may choose to study communication in general. Please visit https://www.cla.purdue.edu/communication/undergraduate/Majors_and_Minors.html for more information.

Three Year Major Option

The Brian Lamb School of Communication now offers all five majors in schedules that can be completed in just three years. These new schedules have the same number of total hours (120), and the same number of major hours (42 or 30), but compress them into three years. The three-year plan requires two summers, with the following distribution of semester hours (fall/spring/summer):
Year One: 15/18/9
Year Two: 18/18/9
Year Three: 18/15/graduation in May

These new three-year plans are in addition to the existing four-year programs, which will all still be available. And of course, if students enter the program with any Advanced Placement or transfer credit, meeting the three-year calendar becomes even simpler.

Visit the Brian Lamb School of Communication website for more information.

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.
Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Departmental/Program Major Requirements (30 credits)

Students must complete COM 11400 and achieve a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale in the three Pre-Communication courses before declaring this or any major in communication. NO additional communication courses from the plan of study can be taken prior to admission. Only one Pre-Communication course may be repeated one time for admission purposes.

A. Pre-Com requirements (9 credits)

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion

B. General Communication course (3 credits)

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research

C. Additional COM courses (18 credits)

At least two courses must be at the 40000 level.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (33 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication ♦
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• COM Course - Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Course - Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• COM Course - Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Course - Area C (40000 level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• COM Course - Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Course - Area C (40000 level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Communication major course, including pre-com.
2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Human Relations, BA

About the Program

The Human Relations concentration develops students' ability to analyze communication contexts, solve communication difficulties, and build productive relationships—both personal and professional. Courses include those focused on managing conflict, providing support, leading and influencing others, and presenting oneself effectively. Students learn to apply theory to practical problems through their coursework and a capstone internship or research experience. The concentration will help students prepare for a range of career options that require communication and "people" skills, including management, human resources, training and development, sales, social services, and counseling. It is also excellent preparation for law school or other graduate education.

Please visit Human Relations for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Three Year Major Option

The Brian Lamb School of Communication now offers all five majors in schedules that can be completed in just three years. These new schedules have the same number of total hours (120), and the same number of major hours (42 or 30), but compress
them into three years. The three-year plan requires two summers, with the following distribution of semester hours (fall/spring/summer):
Year One: 15/18/9
Year Two: 18/18/9
Year Three: 18/15/graduation in May

These new three-year plans are in addition to the existing four-year programs, which will all still be available. Of course, if students enter the program with any Advanced Placement or transfer credit, meeting the three-year calendar becomes even simpler.

Visit the Brian Lamb School of Communication website for more information.

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (42 credits)

Students must complete COM 11400 and achieve a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale in the three Pre-Communication courses before declaring this or any major in communication. No additional communication courses from the plan of study can be taken prior to admission. Only one Pre-Communication course may be repeated one time for admission purposes.

A. Pre-Com requirements (9 credits)

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion

B. General Communication course (3 credits)

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research

C. Human Relations Communication Core (15 credits)

- COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
- COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication
- COM 37200 - Communication In Relationships
- COM 41200 - Theories Of Human Interaction
- COM 49800 - Practicum In Human Relations
D. Additional Communication Courses (9 credits)

- COM 30300 - Intercultural Communication
- COM 32000 - Small Group Communication
- COM 32500 - Interviewing: Principles And Practice
- COM 37400 - Social Interaction Skills: Assessment And Development
- COM 37500 - Conflict And Negotiation
- COM 37600 - Communication And Gender
- COM 41700 - Training And Development In Organizations
- COM 41900 - Judgment And Decision Making
- COM 49100 - Special Topics In Communication (as approved by HR Faculty)

E. TWO additional 30000-level or above (6 credits)

Two additional courses in COM that are NOT listed in areas A through D.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (21 credits)

University Core Requirements
• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:
For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication ♦
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

• COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory ♦
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 2nd Year

- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion ♦
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research
- COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication
- COM 37200 - Communication In Relationships
- COM 49800 - Practicum In Human Relations
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- COM 41200 - Theories Of Human Interaction
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Note

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Communication major course, including pre-com.

120 semester credits required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course
The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Mass Communication, BA

About the Program

Mass communication includes courses in professional and journalistic writing and news as strategic communication; public affairs reporting, advanced reporting, and copy editing; the symbols created by mass communication and the role of mass media in society; and the translation of theory into media production in telecommunication areas such as video production, editing, and programming.

Please visit Mass Communication for more information.

Three Year Major Option

The Brian Lamb School of Communication now offers all five majors in schedules that can be completed in just three years. These new schedules have the same number of total hours (120), and the same number of major hours (42 or 30), but compress them into three years. The three-year plan requires two summers, with the following distribution of semester hours (fall/spring/summer):

Year One: 15/18/9
Year Two: 18/18/9
Year Three: 18/15/graduation in May

These new three-year plans are in addition to the existing four-year programs, which will all still be available. And of course, if students enter the program with any Advanced Placement or transfer credit, meeting the three-year calendar becomes even simpler.

Visit the Brian Lamb School of Communication website for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.
Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (42 credits)**

Students must complete COM 11400 and achieve a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale in the three Pre-Communication courses before declaring this or any major in communication. No additional communication courses from the plan of study can be taken prior to admission. Only one Pre-Communication course may be repeated one time for admission purposes.

**A. Pre-Com requirements (9 credits)**

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion

**B. General Communication course (3 credits)**

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research

**C. Mass Communication Core (12 credits)**

- COM 25000 - Mass Communication And Society
- COM 25200 - Writing For Mass Media
- COM 43500 - Communication And Emerging Technologies
- COM 32900 - History Of The Mass Media
  or
- COM 33000 - Theories Of Mass Communication

**D. FOUR of the following selectives (12 credits)**

- COM 25100 - Communication, Information, And Society
- COM 26100 - Introduction To Digital Video Production
- COM 31100 - Copy Editing
- COM 32900 - History Of The Mass Media (whichever is NOT taken in C)
  or
- COM 33000 - Theories Of Mass Communication (whichever is NOT taken in C)
- COM 33200 - Television Production
- COM 33700 - Advanced Digital Video Production
- COM 35100 - Mass Communication Ethics
- COM 35200 - Mass Communication Law
• COM 35900 - Public Affairs Reporting *
• COM 40600 - Web Production
• COM 40700 - Introduction To New Media/Social Media Production
• COM 40800 - News Magazine Production *
• COM 40900 - Video Journalism *
• COM 41100 - Communication And Social Networks
• COM 44700 - The Television Documentary
• COM 49700 - Special Topics In Mass Communication (may be repeated 3 times for credit)

Note

*Refer to MyPurdue for pre-requisite requirements

E. TWO additional COM courses 30000-level or above (6 credits)

Choose TWO additional courses 30000-level or above courses in COM that are NOT listed in areas A through D.

• COM Selective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM Selective - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (21 credits)
University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 2nd Year

- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion ♦
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- COM 25000 - Mass Communication And Society
- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research ♦
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- COM 25200 - Writing For Mass Media
- COM 43500 - Communication And Emerging Technologies

- COM 32900 - History Of The Mass Media
  or
- COM 33000 - Theories Of Mass Communication

- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Communication major course, including pre-com.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.
Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Public Relations and Strategic Communication, BA

About the Program

Public Relations and Strategic Communication includes topics in public relations (persuasion, public relationships, and image repair); advertising theory and practice; reasoning, persuasion, and controversy; and the inter-related public relations and advertising areas of a public communication campaign. Public Relations includes instruction in persuasion, campaigns, writing, and image repair. Advertising courses give undergraduates an understanding of the theory and practice of mass media advertising. This area emphasizes the planning, creation, and evaluation of advertising messages.

Please visit Public Relations and Strategic Communication for more information.

Three Year Major Option

The Brian Lamb School of Communication now offers all five majors in schedules that can be completed in just three years. These new schedules have the same number of total hours (120), and the same number of major hours (42 or 30), but compress them into three years. The three-year plan requires two summers, with the following distribution of semester hours (fall/spring/summer):

Year One: 15/18/9
Year Two: 18/18/9
Year Three: 18/15/graduation in May

These new three-year plans are in addition to the existing four-year programs, which will all still be available. And of course, if students enter the program with any Advanced Placement or transfer credit, meeting the three-year calendar becomes even simpler.

Visit the Brian Lamb School of Communication website for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.
For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (42 credits)

Students must complete COM 11400 and achieve a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale in the three Pre-Communication courses before declaring this or any major in communication. NO additional communication courses from the plan of study can be taken prior to admission. Only one Pre-Com course may be repeated one time for admission purposes.

A. Pre-Com requirements (9 credits)

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory
- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion

B. General Communication course (3 credits)

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research

C. PRSC Core (12 credits)

COM 25300 and 25600 plus TWO of the following Communication classes

- COM 25300 - Introduction To Public Relations
- COM 25600 - Introduction To Advertising
  and
- COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
  or
- COM 31400 - Advanced Presentational Speaking
  or
- COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication

D. Choose ONE of the following areas of specialization (12 credits)

Choose one area (Advertising or Public Relations) and take the FOUR courses.

Advertising

- COM 33600 - Advertising In The Electronic Mass Media
- COM 35600 - Problems In Advertising *
- COM 45600 - Advertising Writing
- COM 49500 - Special Topics In Public Relations And Rhetorical Advocacy
Public Relations

- COM 25700 - Public Relations Techniques
- COM 35300 - Problems In Public Relations *
- COM 49500 - Special Topics In Public Relations And Rhetorical Advocacy
- COM 49500 - Special Topics In Public Relations And Rhetorical Advocacy (different topic)

E. Choose TWO additional 30000-level or above courses in COM that are NOT listed in areas A through D (6 credits)

Choose TWO additional 30000-level or above courses in COM that are NOT listed in areas A through D

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (21 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication ♦
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
  • COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory ♦
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year
- COM 20400 - Critical Perspectives On Communication
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- COM 31800 - Principles Of Persuasion
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- COM 30400 - Quantitative Methods For Communication Research
- COM 25300 - Introduction To Public Relations
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- COM 25600 - Introduction To Advertising
- COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
  or
- COM 31400 - Advanced Presentational Speaking
  or
- COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- COM 21200 - Approaches To The Study Of Interpersonal Communication
  or
- COM 31400 - Advanced Presentational Speaking
  or
- COM 32400 - Introduction To Organizational Communication
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- COM Course - Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM Course - Area E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Communications major course, including pre-com.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish
Critical Course

The course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

Communication Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for Minor in Communication

A. ONE of the following courses in Communication (3 credits)

Note: If a student has undistributed transfer credit that was approved for the university core curriculum requirement in oral communication, that course may be substituted for COM 11400/21700.

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- COM 21700 - Science Writing And Presentation

B. The following course in Communication (3 credits)

- COM 10200 - Introduction To Communication Theory

C. ONE Communication course at the 20000-level or higher (3 credits)

D. Two additional communication classes at 30000 or 40000-level (6 credits)
Notes

At least 50% of credit for a minor must come from Purdue University West Lafayette.

A grade of "C-" or better must be earned in any course used to fulfill a minor requirement.

Communication majors have priority in all classes.

Students must be officially coded as communication minors to register for many classes.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Department of English

About the English Program

In June 2015 College Magazine ranked Purdue's English Department 3rd in the U.S. We offer students skills in critical thinking and creative problem-solving; the ability to conduct research; facility with language and written and oral communication; respect for diversity; and the capacity to explain complexities as succinctly as possible. You can choose from four B.A. programs: English (focused on literature), English Education, Creative Writing, and Professional Writing.

Purdue has several student organizations for English students which include the Student Association, Haraka Writers, and the Professional Writers Club.

The Purdue Online Writing Lab (OWL) offers a vast library of resources ranging from style guides to instructional material to assist Purdue students. OWL also is an international resource, with a Web site that receives nearly 100 million hits a year from more than 125 different countries.

Faculty

English Department Directory

Contact Information

Mailing Address
Department of English
Purdue University
500 Oval Drive
West Lafayette, IN 47907-2038
Phone: (765) 494-3740
Fax: (765) 494-3780
Please visit the Department of English for more information.

Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see English Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Creative Writing, BA

About the Program

Creative writing majors focus on writing poetry, fiction, or drama. In addition to the required five courses in writing, students take six or more courses in either literature or linguistics. Creative writing is appropriate for students who love to write and who do so no matter what. Many students choose to double major in creative writing and professional writing. Most students in this major want to pursue a career as a writer of poetry, drama, or fiction. Many plan to attend graduate school to hone their skill and further develop their art. Other students will take jobs in industry while pursuing their writing as an avocation. A student with an English major (including the creative writing major) learns many skills that employers find desirable, which may lead them to jobs in publishing, marketing, management, etc.

Sycamore Review, a nonprofit journal for the arts, was founded in 1988 and is published twice annually by Purdue University's Department of English.

Books and Coffee talks (hosted by the Department of English) are held several times throughout the school year. Coffee and tea are available, followed by a half-hour talk about a selected work. The series is popular with faculty, staff, and students.

Please visit Creative Writing for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)
English majors must take ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition or ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition to fulfill the requirements for the CLA Core areas Written Communication.

Required Course (3 credits)

A grade of "B-" or better is required before attempting courses in Area A.

- ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing

A. Creative Writing Courses (12 credits)

Choose four courses from the following list.

All Creative Writing courses except 20500, 31600, and 31700 may be repeated once by Creative Writing majors for credit. (The 40000 and 50000 level courses should be taken in order in any given genre; exceptions are granted by the permission of instructor.)

- ENGL 31600 - Craft Of Fiction From A Writer's Perspective
- ENGL 31700 - Craft Of Poetry From a Writer's Perspective
- ENGL 40700 - Introduction To Poetry Writing
- ENGL 40900 - Introduction To Fiction Writing
- ENGL 50700 - Poetry Writing
- ENGL 50900 - Fiction Writing
- ENGL 40800 - Creative Writing Capstone (Permission of instructor required.)

B. Engaging English (3 credits)

May be taken concurrently with ENGL 20500.

- ENGL 20200 - Engaging English

C. Literature/Linguistics/English Education (12 credits)

At least 9 credit hours must be at the 30000 level or above.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (33 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• ENGL 20200 - Engaging English
• Area A - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year
- Area A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- Area A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- Area A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- Area C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

**Foreign Language Courses**

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

- American Sign Language
- Arabic
- Chinese
- French
- German
- (ancient) Greek
- Hebrew
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Spanish

**Critical Course**

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

**Disclaimer**

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**English - English Education Concentration, BA**

**About the Program**

The English major is designed to be extremely flexible. You can focus on literature, linguistics, cultural studies, or work with your academic advisor to develop another plan of study that will achieve your educational goals. In general, this major requires a lot of reading and writing and includes courses in literatures of America and the world; advanced courses in British literature and writers; courses in writing about literature; a language course; and an advanced course in poetry, drama, or fiction.

An English major learns many skills that employers find desirable, which may lead them to jobs in publishing, marketing, management, etc. Skills include: Ability to communicate, both in writing and orally, grammatical accuracy, editing and rewriting skills, ability to analyze and interpret data, documentation skills, creativity, foreign language ability, ability to present a clear and logical argument, understanding of human motivation.

Please visit English for more information.

**3 Year Degrees**

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

**Degree Requirements**

**120 Credits Required**
Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)

Required Major Courses (6 credits)

Area A - Gateway Course (3 credits)

- ENGL 20200 - Engaging English

Area B - Multiethnic Studies (3 credits)

Courses taken for Area B cannot be used in Area E.

- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
- ENGL 35800 - Black Drama
- ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
- ENGL 36600 - Postcolonial Literatures

Required Courses for Concentration (24 credits)

Area C - Literary Theory and Practice (3 credits)

- ENGL 30100 - Ways Of Reading

Area D - Educating English (15 credits)

Courses taken in Area D cannot be used in Area F.

- ENGL 39100 - Composition For English Teachers
- ENGL 39200 - Young Adult Literature
- ENGL 49200 - Literature In The Secondary Schools
Writing "Selective" (3 credits):

- ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing
- ENGL 30400 - Advanced Composition
- ENGL 39000 - Practicum In Tutoring Writing (1+ hour of ENGL 58900 Directed Writing to equal 3 Credits)
- ENGL 41900 - Multimedia Writing
- ENGL 42000 - Business Writing
- ENGL 42100 - Technical Writing
- ENGL 47000 - Theories Of Rhetoric And Composition

Linguistics "Selective" (3 credits):

- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics (UCC: Human Cultures: Behavioral/Social Science)
- ENGL 22800 - Language And Social Identity
- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development
- ENGL 32800 - English Language II: Structure And Meaning

Area E - Literary Traditions (6 credits)

At least one of the course must be on the CLA Core (Indicated with an asterisk*)

- ENGL 23000 - Great Narrative Works *(UCC: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- ENGL 24000 - Survey Of The British Literature: From The Beginnings Through The Neoclassical Period
- ENGL 24100 - Survey Of The British Literature: From The Rise Of Romanticism To The Modern Period
- ENGL 25000 - Great American Books *(UCC: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America *
- ENGL 25800 - Nobel Prize Winners In Literature *
- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature *
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D. *
- ENGL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D. To The Present *(UCC: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- ENGL 33100 - Medieval English Literature
- ENGL 33300 - Renaissance English Literature
- ENGL 33500 - Restoration And Eighteenth-Century English Literature
- ENGL 33700 - Nineteenth-Century English Literature
- ENGL 33900 - Twentieth-Century British Literature
- ENGL 35000 - Survey Of American Literature From Its Beginnings To 1865 *
- ENGL 35100 - Survey Of American Literature From 1865 To The Post-World War II Period *
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
- ENGL 36600 - Postcolonial Literatures *
- ENGL 37000 - Nineteenth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 37100 - Twentieth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 41100 - Studies In Major Authors
- ENGL 44200 - Shakespeare
Professional Requirements for the Teaching Major (35 credits)

Minimum graduation indices for admission to and retention in the teacher education programs are pending. NOTE: Students are expected to maintain a minimum of GPA of 3.0 and earn a grade of C- or above in all professional courses.

- EDCI 20500 - Exploring Teaching As A Career
- EDCI 27000 - Introduction To Educational Technology And Computing
- EDCI 28500 - Multiculturalism And Education
- EDCI 42200 - The Teaching Of English In Secondary Schools
- EDCI 43400 - Literacy Teaching And Learning In Secondary Schools
- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching (Capstone Course)
- EDPS 23500 - Learning And Motivation
- EDPS 26500 - The Inclusive Classroom
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy
- EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (*UCC: Oral Communication*)
- Mathematics (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (*UCC: Humanities*) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Statistics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (1-9 credits)

University Core Requirements
- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- EDCI 27000 - Introduction To Educational Technology And Computing ♦
- EDCI 20500 - Exploring Teaching As A Career ♦
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ENGL 20200 - Engaging English ♦

15 Credits
Fall 2nd Year

- ENGL 30100 - Ways Of Reading ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- EDCI 28500 - Multiculturalism And Education ♦
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ENGL 39200 - Young Adult Literature

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- EDPS 23500 - Learning And Motivation ♦
- ENGL Area B (Racial & Ethnic Diversity) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 4.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- EDPS 26500 - The Inclusive Classroom ♦

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- ENGL 39100 - Composition For English Teachers ♦
- ENGL REQ D (Writing Selective) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 1.00 - 3.00
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy ♦
- EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws ♦
- US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00

18 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- ENGL 49200 - Literature In The Secondary Schools ♦
- ENGL Area D "Linguistics Selective" - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ENGL Area E "Literary Traditions" - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- EDCI 43400 - Literacy Teaching And Learning In Secondary Schools ♦

17 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- EDCI 42200 - The Teaching Of English In Secondary Schools ♦
- ENGL Area E "Literary Traditions" - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching ♦

12 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each English course.
2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer
The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**English - Global Context Concentration, BA**

### About the Program

The English major is designed to be extremely flexible. You can focus on literature, linguistics, cultural studies, or work with your academic advisor to develop another plan of study that will achieve your educational goals. In general, this major requires a lot of reading and writing and includes courses in literatures of America and the world; advanced courses in British literature and writers; courses in writing about literature; a language course; and an advanced course in poetry, drama, or fiction.

An English major learns many skills that employers find desirable, which may lead them to jobs in publishing, marketing, management, etc. Skills include: Ability to communicate, both in writing and orally, grammatical accuracy, editing and rewriting skills, ability to analyze and interpret data, documentation skills, creativity, foreign language ability, ability to present a clear and logical argument, understanding of human motivation.

Please visit English for more information.

### 3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

### Degree Requirements

#### 120 Credits Required

**Liberal Arts Core Curriculum**

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)**

**Major Courses (6 credits)**
Area A - Gateway Course (3 credits)

- ENGL 20200 - Engaging English

Area B - Multi-ethnic Studies (3 credits)

Courses taken for Area B cannot also be used in Area D.

- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
- ENGL 35800 - Black Drama
- ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
- ENGL 36600 - Postcolonial Literatures

Concentration Courses (24 credits)

Area C - Capstone: Internship in English Language Teaching, Learning, and Acquisition (3 credits)

- ENGL 49000 - Worksite Internship Practicum

Area D - Introduction to Linguistics (3 credits)

- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics (*UCC Human Cultures: Behavioral/Social Sciences*)

Area E - English Language- Choose three: (9 credits)

- ENGL 22800 - Language And Social Identity
- ENGL 22900 - Creole Languages And Cultures
- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development
- ENGL 32800 - English Language II: Structure And Meaning
- ENGL 32900 - English Language III: Sound And Form
- ENGL 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
- ENGL 51100 - Semantics
- ENGL 51200 - English Syntax And Syntactic Theory
- ENGL 51300 - English Phonology
- ENGL 56300 - Historical Linguistics
- ENGL 56500 - Sociolinguistics
- LING 31500 - Elements Of Phonetics
Area F - Second Language Acquisition and Teaching - Choose three: (9 credits)

- EDCI 51900 - Teaching Learners Of English As A New Language
- EDCI 52600 - Language Study For Educators
- EDCI 53000 - English Language Development
- ENGL 51600 - Teaching English As A Second Language: Theoretical Foundations
- ENGL 51800 - Teaching English As A Second Language: Principles And Practices
- LC 57500 - Theories Of Foreign Language Acquisition
- EDCI 55700 - Assessment Of Culturally And Linguistically Diverse Students

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 20200 - Engaging English
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics ♦
- ENGL Area B "Multiethnic Studies" - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• US Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• ENGL Area E "English Language" - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 4.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• ENGL REQ E "English Language" - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ENGL REQ F "Second Language Acquisition" - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ENGL REQ F "Second Language Acquisition" - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• ENGL REQ E "English Language" - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ENGL REQ F "Second Language Acquisition" - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- ENGL 49000 - Worksite Internship Practicum
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each English course.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

English - Literature Concentration, BA
About the Program

The English major is designed to be extremely flexible. You can focus on literature, linguistics, cultural studies, or work with your academic advisor to develop another plan of study that will achieve your educational goals. In general, this major requires a lot of reading and writing and includes courses in literatures of America and the world; advanced courses in British literature and writers; courses in writing about literature; a language course; and an advanced course in poetry, drama, or fiction.

An English major learns many skills that employers find desirable, which may lead them to jobs in publishing, marketing, management, etc. Skills include: Ability to communicate, both in writing and orally, grammatical accuracy, editing and rewriting skills, ability to analyze and interpret data, documentation skills, creativity, foreign language ability, ability to present a clear and logical argument, understanding of human motivation.

Please visit English for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)

Required Major Courses (6 credits)

Area A - Gateway Course (3 credits)

- ENGL 20200 - Engaging English

Area B - Multiethnic Studies (3 credits)
Courses taken for Area B cannot be used in Area D

- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
- ENGL 35800 - Black Drama
- ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
- ENGL 36600 - Postcolonial Literatures

Required Courses for Concentration (24 credits)

Area C - Capstone Seminar (3 credits)

- ENGL 39900 - Beyond English
- ENGL 40201 - English Capstone

Area D - English Electives (3 credits)

- ENGL 30100 - Ways Of Reading

Area E - Literary Pathways (18 credits)

Choose 2 courses from each of the following categories. (Only one selection of either ENGL 23200 or ENGL 39600 may be used in Area D.)

1. Literary Traditions: (6 credits)

- ENGL 23000 - Great Narrative Works (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature
- ENGL 24000 - Survey Of The British Literature: From The Beginnings Through The Neoclassical Period
- ENGL 24100 - Survey Of The British Literature: From The Rise Of Romanticism To The Modern Period
- ENGL 25000 - Great American Books
- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 25800 - Nobel Prize Winners In Literature
- ENGL 26200 - Greek And Roman Classics In Translation
- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- ENGL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D. To The Present (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- ENGL 33100 - Medieval English Literature
- ENGL 33300 - Renaissance English Literature
- ENGL 33500 - Restoration And Eighteenth-Century English Literature
- ENGL 33700 - Nineteenth-Century English Literature
- ENGL 33900 - Twentieth-Century British Literature
- ENGL 35000 - Survey Of American Literature From Its Beginnings To 1865
• ENGL 35100 - Survey Of American Literature From 1865 To The Post-World War II Period
• ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
• ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
• ENGL 36600 - Postcolonial Literatures
• ENGL 37000 - Nineteenth-Century American Literature
• ENGL 37100 - Twentieth-Century American Literature
• ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language
• ENGL 41100 - Studies In Major Authors
• ENGL 44000 - Chaucer's Troilus And Criseyde
• ENGL 44100 - Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
• ENGL 44200 - Shakespeare
• ENGL 44400 - Milton
• ENGL 46200 - The Bible As Literature: The Old Testament
• ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament

2. Genre and Media Studies: (6 credits)

• ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing
• ENGL 22300 - Literature And Technology
• ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature
• ENGL 23500 - Introduction To Drama
• ENGL 23700 - Introduction To Poetry (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 23800 - Introduction To Fiction
• ENGL 27600 - Shakespeare On Film
• ENGL 27900 - The American Short Story In Print And Film
• ENGL 28600 - The Movies (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 32200 - Word, Image, Media
• ENGL 35800 - Black Drama
• ENGL 36700 - Mystery and Detective Fiction
• ENGL 37300 - Science Fiction And Fantasy (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 37700 - Major Modern Poetry
• ENGL 37900 - The Short Story
• ENGL 38100 - The British Novel (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 38200 - The American Novel (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
• ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
• ENGL 38900 - Literature For Children (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 39200 - Young Adult Literature
• ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language
• ENGL 41200 - Studies In Genre
• ENGL 41900 - Multimedia Writing

3. Theory and Cultural Studies: (6 credits)

• ENGL 21700 - Figures Of Myth And Legend I: Monsters
• ENGL 22400 - Literature, Money, And Markets
• ENGL 22500 - Literature, Inequality, And Injustice
• ENGL 22600 - Narrative Medicine
• ENGL 22800 - Language And Social Identity
• ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature
• ENGL 23400 - Ecological Literature
• ENGL 34100 - Topics In Science, Literature, And Culture
• ENGL 34200 - Legal Fictions
• ENGL 34300 - Labor And Literature
• ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
• ENGL 36000 - Gender And Literature
• ENGL 36500 - Literature And Imperialism (UCC Core: Human Cultures: Humanities)
• ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language
• ENGL 41300 - Studies In Literature And History
• ENGL 41400 - Studies In Literature And Culture
• ENGL 43900 - Topics In Disability Studies
• ENGL 46000 - Studies In Women's Literature
• ENGL 46600 - Cultural Encounters

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credit Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (33 credits)

University Core Requirements
• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC (Other Language) 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• Individual & Society- Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC (Other Language) 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ENGL 20200 - Engaging English

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year
- ENGL 30100 - Ways Of Reading
- SLC (Other Language) 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- ENGL Area B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC (Other Language) 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- ENGL Area E Literary Pathways - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ENGL Area E Literary Pathways - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- ENGL Area E Literary Pathways - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ENGL Area E Literary Pathways - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year
• ENGL Area E Literary Pathways - Credit Hours: 3.00
• ENGL Area E Literary Pathways - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• ENGL Area C Capstone Seminar - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each English course.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Professional Writing, BA
About the Program

The professional writing major includes strands in technical writing and writing and publishing. It is a good major for students who love to write and who enjoy organizing and presenting information in multiple media. The professional writing major is noted for cultivating expertise in writing for the digital workplace; in teaching and researching multimedia writing, visual rhetoric, usability, and emergent technologies; in print and digital publishing; and for emphasizing collaboration, community service, and open-source development and documentation. Skills learned include the ability to communicate effectively orally and in writing; to edit, revise and design professional documents; to analyze, interpret, and present data; to present information clearly and creatively; and to understand how people use writing to teach, delight, and persuade. Students may focus on writing for the arts or writing for industry, and they must choose a minor that will give them additional expertise.

Professional writing offers two major scholarships annually to undergraduates, each currently worth $5,000, and focused on Technical Writing and Writing and Publishing.

All professional writing majors have opportunities to work with journals and magazines published in the English Department and two scholarly presses.

The *Purdue Exponent* student newspaper provides ample opportunity to hone journalism skills and get published on a regular basis. Professional writing majors often work as interns or in part-time positions with the newspaper.

Please visit Professional Writing for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Requirements (33 credits)

Please note: English majors must take ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition or ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition and ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics or equivalent to fulfill the requirements for the CLA Core areas Written Communication and Individual and Society. Professional Writing students must also fulfill all the requirements for a minor outside the English Department.
Area A - English Literature 2000-Level (3 credits)

Professional Writing Selective Requirements Lists

PREREQUISITE: One of the following 20000-level English literature courses

- ENGL 23000 - Great Narrative Works
- ENGL 23500 - Introduction To Drama
- ENGL 23700 - Introduction To Poetry
- ENGL 25000 - Great American Books
- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 25800 - Nobel Prize Winners In Literature
- ENGL 26200 - Greek And Roman Classics In Translation
- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- ENGL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D. To The Present

Area B - Background (9 credits)

- ENGL 20300 - Introduction To Research For Professional Writers
- ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing
- ENGL 30600 - Introduction To Professional Writing

Area C - Advanced Writing Courses (21 credits)

- ENGL 30900 - Computer-Aided Publishing

and

- Choose from either Group 1 or Group 2

Group 1: Writing and Publishing

One of the following required (3 credits)

(courses listed in recommended sequence)

- ENGL 48800 - Internship In Professional Writing (prerequisite: 3.0 major GPA plus 12 cr. hrs. of writing courses 30000 level or higher; maximum of 6 credits can be applied to major)
- ENGL 51500 - Advanced Professional Writing (prerequisite: ENGL 30900 - Computer-Aided Publishing)

Options (15 credits)

Choose 15 credits
• ENGL 40600 - Review Writing
• ENGL 40700 - Introduction To Poetry Writing, 40900, 50700, 50900 (These courses are repeatable for credit; observe prerequisites)
• ENGL 41900 - Multimedia Writing, 42000, 42100, 42201
• ENGL 42400 - Writing For High Technology Industries
• ENGL 47000 - Theories Of Rhetoric And Composition
• ENGL 48800 - Internship In Professional Writing (see prereq note above)
• ENGL 51500 - Advanced Professional Writing (if not taken for requirement above, see prereq note above)
• up to two English courses at 30000-level or higher - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 6.00
• up to one COM course in Writing or Journalism at 30000-level or above - Credit Hours: 3.00

Group 2: Technical Writing

Two of the following required (6 credits)

• ENGL 41900 - Multimedia Writing, 42100, 42201, 42400
• ENGL 51500 - Advanced Professional Writing (see prereq note in group 1 above)

Options

Choose 12 credits

• ENGL 42100 - Technical Writing
• ENGL 47000 - Theories Of Rhetoric And Composition
• ENGL 48800 - Internship In Professional Writing (see prereq note in group 1 above)
• ENGL 42400 - Writing For High Technology Industries
• up to two English courses at 30000-level or higher - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 6.00
• up to one COM course in Writing or Journalism at 30000-level or above - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

A Minor Outside the English Department (12-15 credits)

Electives (15-18 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 20300 - Introduction To Research For Professional Writers
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing
- ENGL 30600 - Introduction To Professional Writing
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- ENGL 30900 - Computer-Aided Publishing
- REQ A (English Lit 20000-Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.5 GPA in courses is required for prerequisite and background section.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses
Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

**Critical Course**

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

**Disclaimer**

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**Minor**

**Creative Writing Minor**

Department of English

**12 Credits Required**

Requirements for the Minor

A. Introductory Course (3 credits)

- ENGL 20500 - Introduction To Creative Writing (grade of B- or better)

B. Writing Courses (9 credits)

- ENGL 31600 - Craft Of Fiction From A Writer's Perspective
- ENGL 31700 - Craft Of Poetry From a Writer's Perspective
- ENGL 40700 - Introduction To Poetry Writing
- ENGL 40900 - Introduction To Fiction Writing
- ENGL 50700 - Poetry Writing
- ENGL 50900 - Fiction Writing
- ENGL 58900 - Directed Writing

**Notes**
50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

All Creative Writing courses except 20500 and 31600 may be repeated once for credit.

The courses must be taken in order, the 40000 level taken before the 50000 level in any given genre.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

English Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required English Courses

20000 - level or above (1 course/3 credits)

Four courses at the 20000-50000 level (12 credits)

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Beginning FALL 2005, English minors must earn a grade of "C-" or better in each English course used to fulfill the minor requirements.

Department of History

About the History Program

Purdue's approach to the study of history is equally varied among politics, society, culture, gender, race, war, diplomacy, science, and technology. The Department of History is deeply involved in educating students to think critically, with courses that teach
not only what happened in the past but also how the past informs the present. History majors acquire skills in critical thinking and communication.

Historians inform modern discussions about the future of science and technology, medicine and public health, politics, society, culture, gender, race, war, and diplomacy. We do this in part by preparing students for graduate studies and careers in law, public policy, government, education, business, and many other fields. You will acquire in our classes skills-how to research, read critically, write effectively, communicate verbally-and a sense of judgment that will serve you well now and in the future. Within the history program, you also have opportunities to take honors courses, study abroad, do internships and research projects, and learn from 36 award winning faculty in over 156 courses. We invite you to come learn more!

Faculty

Department of History Directory

Contact Information

Department of History
University Hall, 672 Oval Drive
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2087
Phone: (765) 494-4132
Fax: (765) 496-1755
history@purdue.edu

Please visit the Department of History for more information.

Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see History Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

History Honors, BA

About the Program

The Department of History's Honors Program offers students the opportunity to engage in challenging courses, research, and sustained historical writing.

The program is a total of 6 credit hours. In the fall semester, students enroll in HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods. This course introduces students to the tools of the historian's craft. They investigate various interpretative approaches to history and discuss the work of several leading historians, examining how they build their arguments, the sources they use, and their contributions to our knowledge of the past. It is also during this semester that students choose their Thesis topic, their faculty mentor and begin their research.
In the spring, students register for HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research, which offers them 3 credit hours but is not actually a class. Rather, students work closely with their faculty mentor and write a 45-to-50 page historical essay based on their research. At the end of the spring semester, students provide an oral defense of their thesis and present their work to their families and to the History faculty at the annual History Honors Forum.

The History Honors Program has much to offer aspiring History Majors:

- fellowship with other like-minded students
- the opportunity to work one-on-one with a faculty member
- special opportunities to join conferences, seminars, and faculty receptions
- road trips to conduct research at major libraries and archives
- assistance with graduate school applications, statements, and letters

Our Honors students have earned prestigious fellowships and admittance to first-rate graduate programs across the US and abroad, including the doctoral programs in history at The College of William and Mary, University of North Carolina, Emory University, New York University, and The London School of Economics. Many of our Honors alumni have earned degrees in Law, Public History, and Foreign Service.

Visit History Honors for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

Area A

At least 6 hours in U.S. History (See Selective List)

- U.S. History - Credit Hours: 3.00
- U.S. History - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
- HIST 15100 - American History To 1877
- HIST 15200 - United States Since 1877
- HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
- HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
- HIST 30400 - America In The 1960s
- HIST 30505 - The United States In The World 1898-Present
- HIST 31005 - The Civil War And Reconstruction, 1850 To 1877
- HIST 31505 - American Beauty
- HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
- HIST 33505 - Nationalism And Socialism In East Central Europe
- HIST 34901 - The First World War
- HIST 35100 - The Second World War
- HIST 35400 - Women In America To 1870
- HIST 35500 - History Of American Military Affairs
- HIST 35600 - America In Vietnam
- HIST 36305 - The History Of Medicine And Public Health
- HIST 36600 - Hispanic Heritage Of The United States
- HIST 37100 - Society, Culture, And Rock And Roll
- HIST 37200 - History Of The American West
- HIST 37500 - Women In America Since 1870
- HIST 37600 - History Of Indiana
- HIST 37700 - History And Culture Of Native America
- HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History
- HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History
- HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
- HIST 38505 - Media, Politics And Popular Culture
- HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
- HIST 39400 - Environmental History Of The United States
- HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
- HIST 39600 - The Afro-American To 1865
- HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865
- HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
- HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
- HIST 46000 - American Colonial History
- HIST 46100 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763 To 1800
- HIST 46300 - Creation Of American Legal Culture
- HIST 46700 - The Emergence Of Modern America
- HIST 46800 - Recent American History
- HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
- HIST 47005 - Women And Health In America
- HIST 47100 - History Of The Great Plains Indians
- HIST 47300 - History Of The South
- HIST 47600 - The Civil War In Myth And Memory
- HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
- HIST 47900 - American Representations Of The Middle East And North Africa
- HIST 48005 - Madness And The Asylum In The United States
- HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States
- HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
- HIST 49400 - Science And Society In American Civilization
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
- HIST 49900 - History Internship
- HIST 49950 - History Of Indiana
- HIST 49955 - History Of The United States
- HIST 58600 - United States Foreign Affairs To World War I
- HIST 58700 - United States Foreign Affairs: World War I To Present
- HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History
- HIST 59300 - Twentieth-Century American Intellectual History
- HIST 59400 - Afro-American Thought And Ideology

Area B

At least 6 hours in European History (See Selective List)

- European History - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
- HIST 10400 - Introduction To The Modern World
- HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
- HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
- HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
- HIST 22800 - English History To 1688
- HIST 22900 - English History Since 1688
- HIST 23800 - History Of Russia From Medieval Times To 1861
- HIST 23900 - History Of Russia From 1861 To The Present
- HIST 30000 - Eve Of Destruction: Global Crises And World Organization In The 20th Century
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
- HIST 31200 - The Crusades
- HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
- HIST 31800 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity II
- HIST 32000 - The World Of Charlemagne
- HIST 32105 - Spain: The First Global Empire, 1469-1713
- HIST 32300 - German History
- HIST 32400 - Modern France
- HIST 32501 - Twentieth Century Europe Through Autobiography
- HIST 32600 - Popular Culture In Preindustrial Europe (1400-1800)
- HIST 32700 - The Habsburg Legacy: Central Europe, 1500-2000
- HIST 32800 - History Of Women In Renaissance Europe
- HIST 32900 - History Of Women In Modern Europe
- HIST 33000 - History Of The British Empire And Commonwealth, 1783 To 1960
- HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
- HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
- HIST 33400 - Science And Society In Western Civilization II
- HIST 33700 - Europe In The Age Of The Cold War
- HIST 33805 - History Of Human Rights
- HIST 34901 - The First World War
- HIST 35000 - Science And Society In The Twentieth Century World
- HIST 35100 - The Second World War
- HIST 37005 - Queens And Empresses In Early Modern Europe
- HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
- HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
- HIST 39001 - Jews In The Modern World: A Survey Of Modern Jewish Society, Culture, And Politics
- HIST 39100 - History Of Russian Popular Entertainment
- HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
- HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
- HIST 40400 - Kings And Philosophers: Europe 1618-1789
- HIST 40500 - The French Revolution And Napoleon
- HIST 40600 - Rebels And Romantics: Europe 1815-1870
- HIST 40700 - Road To World War I: Europe 1870-1919
- HIST 40800 - Dictatorship And Democracy: Europe 1870-1945
- HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
- HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
- HIST 41300 - Modern European Imperialism: Repression and Resistance
- HIST 41505 - Gender And Politics In Early Modern Europe
- HIST 41800 - European Society And Culture 1450-1800
- HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
- HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
- HIST 42300 - Advanced Topics In Modern Germany
- HIST 42700 - History Of Spain And Portugal
- HIST 45000 - The English Landscape:Integrating History, Horticulture & Landscape Architect
- HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
- HIST 49900 - History Internship
- HIST 50000 - Studies In Medieval History
- HIST 51100 - England Under The Tudors
- HIST 51200 - England Under The Stuarts
- HIST 51400 - A History Of Western Thought I
- HIST 51500 - A History Of Western Thought II
- HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History
- HIST 59500 - The Holocaust And Genocide

**Area C**

At Least 6 hours in Latin American, Asian, Middle Eastern or African History (See Selective List)

- Latin American, Asian, Middle Eastern or African History - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Latin American, Asian, Middle Eastern or African History - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
- HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
- HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
- HIST 21000 - The Making Of Modern Africa
- HIST 21100 - The Global Field: World Soccer And Global History
- HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
- HIST 24100 - East Asia In The Modern World
- HIST 24300 - South Asian History And Civilizations
- HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
- HIST 24600 - Modern Middle East And North Africa
- HIST 25000 - United States Relations With The Middle East And North Africa
- HIST 27100 - Introduction To Colonial Latin American History (1492-1810)
Area D

At least 3 hours in a course whose content substantially lies in the period before A.D. 1500 (See Selective List)

- Before A.D. 1500 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
- HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
- HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
- HIST 22800 - English History To 1688
- HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
- HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
• HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
• HIST 31200 - The Crusades
• HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
• HIST 32000 - The World Of Charlemagne
• HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
• HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
• HIST 33900 - Traditional China
• HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
• HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
• HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
• HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
• HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
• HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
• HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49900 - History Internship
• HIST 50000 - Studies In Medieval History
• HIST 51400 - A History Of Western Thought I
• HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History

Area E

At least 12 hours at the 40000 or 50000 level (excluding HIST 49900) 3 hours of which MUST be HIST 42100 and 3 hours of which MUST be HIST 42200. HIST 59000 may be taken only one time to satisfy Requirement E.

• HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
• HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
• HIST (40000 or 50000 level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• HIST (40000 or 50000 level) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Note

Students must take a least 3 hours of HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar. This course may be used to satisfy Area A, B, C, and/or D requirements.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods (B or higher)
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research (B or higher)
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Note

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each History course.

120 semester credits required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
History Honors must earn a "B" or better in HIST 42100 and HIST 42200

A grade of "C-" or better is required in all other HIST courses

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

History, BA

About the Program

Purdue's approach to the study of history is equally varied among politics, society, culture, gender, race, war, diplomacy, science, and technology. The Department of History is deeply involved in educating students to think critically, with courses that teach not only what happened in the past but also how the past informs the present. History majors acquire skills in critical thinking and communication.

The department is dedicated to excellence in undergraduate and graduate teaching as well as historical research. The department's faculty members take pride in fostering close working relationships with students. The faculty members have national and international reputations for research, and the department has earned campus-wide recognition for excellent teaching. Departmental faculty consistently win major research awards and grants, hold offices in professional organizations, and serve on editorial boards at home and abroad as well as publish articles in major journals and critically acclaimed books.

Each year, the department coordinates study abroad trips around the world, most recently to Germany, Egypt, England, Greece, China, and Turkey.

Please visit History for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements
120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

Area A

At least 6 hours in U.S. History

- HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
- HIST 15100 - American History To 1877
- HIST 15200 - United States Since 1877
- HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
- HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
- HIST 30305 - Kitchens, Cooking And Food In Modern America
- HIST 30400 - America In The 1960s
- HIST 30505 - The United States In The World 1898-Present
- HIST 31005 - The Civil War And Reconstruction, 1850 To 1877
- HIST 31405 - Science, Technology, Engineering And Mathematics (STEM) And Gender
- HIST 31505 - American Beauty
- HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
- HIST 33505 - Nationalism And Socialism In East Central Europe
- HIST 34901 - The First World War
- HIST 35100 - The Second World War
- HIST 35400 - Women In America To 1870
- HIST 35500 - History Of American Military Affairs
- HIST 35600 - America In Vietnam
- HIST 36305 - The History Of Medicine And Public Health
- HIST 36600 - Hispanic Heritage Of The United States
- HIST 37100 - Society, Culture, And Rock And Roll
- HIST 37200 - History Of The American West
- HIST 37500 - Women In America Since 1870
- HIST 37600 - History Of Indiana
- HIST 37700 - History And Culture Of Native America
- HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History
- HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History
• HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
• HIST 38505 - Media, Politics And Popular Culture
• HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
• HIST 39400 - Environmental History Of The United States
• HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
• HIST 39600 - The Afro-American To 1865
• HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865
• HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
• HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
• HIST 46000 - American Colonial History
• HIST 46100 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763 To 1800
• HIST 46300 - Creation Of American Legal Culture
• HIST 46700 - The Emergence Of Modern America
• HIST 46800 - Recent American History
• HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
• HIST 47005 - Women And Health In America
• HIST 47100 - History Of The Great Plains Indians
• HIST 47300 - History Of The South
• HIST 47600 - The Civil War In Myth And Memory
• HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
• HIST 47900 - American Representations Of The Middle East And North Africa
• HIST 48005 - Madness And The Asylum In The United States
• HIST 48500 - Topics In American Political History
• HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States
• HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49400 - Science And Society In American Civilization
• HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49900 - History Internship
• HIST 58500 - American Labor History
• HIST 58600 - United States Foreign Affairs To World War I
• HIST 58700 - United States Foreign Affairs: World War I To Present
• HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History
• HIST 59300 - Twentieth-Century American Intellectual History
• HIST 59400 - Afro-American Thought And Ideology

Area B

At least 6 hours in European History

• HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
• HIST 10400 - Introduction To The Modern World
• HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
• HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
• HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
• HIST 22800 - English History To 1688
• HIST 22900 - English History Since 1688
• HIST 23800 - History Of Russia From Medieval Times To 1861
• HIST 23900 - History Of Russia From 1861 To The Present
• HIST 30000 - Eve Of Destruction: Global Crises And World Organization In The 20th Century
• HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
• HIST 31200 - The Crusades
• HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
• HIST 31800 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity II
• HIST 32000 - The World Of Charlemagne
• HIST 32105 - Spain: The First Global Empire, 1469-1713
• HIST 32300 - German History
• HIST 32400 - Modern France
• HIST 32501 - Twentieth Century Europe Through Autobiography
• HIST 32600 - Popular Culture In Preindustrial Europe (1400-1800)
• HIST 32700 - The Habsburg Legacy: Central Europe, 1500-2000
• HIST 32800 - History Of Women In Renaissance Europe
• HIST 32900 - History Of Women In Modern Europe
• HIST 33000 - History Of The British Empire And Commonwealth, 1783 To 1960
• HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
• HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
• HIST 33400 - Science And Society In Western Civilization II
• HIST 33700 - Europe In The Age Of The Cold War
• HIST 33805 - History Of Human Rights
• HIST 34901 - The First World War
• HIST 35000 - Science And Society In The Twentieth Century World
• HIST 35100 - The Second World War
• HIST 37005 - Queens And Empresses In Early Modern Europe
• HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
• HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
• HIST 39001 - Jews In The Modern World: A Survey Of Modern Jewish Society, Culture, And Politics
• HIST 39100 - History Of Russian Popular Entertainment
• HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
• HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
• HIST 40400 - Kings And Philosophers: Europe 1618-1789
• HIST 40500 - The French Revolution And Napoleon
• HIST 40600 - Rebels And Romantics: Europe 1815-1870
• HIST 40700 - Road To World War I: Europe 1870-1919
• HIST 40800 - Dictatorship And Democracy: Europe 1919-1945
• HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
• HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
• HIST 41300 - Modern European Imperialism: Repression and Resistance
• HIST 41505 - Gender And Politics In Early Modern Europe
• HIST 41800 - European Society And Culture 1450-1800
• HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
• HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
• HIST 42300 - Advanced Topics In Modern Germany
• HIST 42700 - History Of Spain And Portugal
• HIST 45000 - The English Landscape: Integrating History, Horticulture & Landscape Architect
• HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49900 - History Internship
• HIST 50000 - Studies In Medieval History
• HIST 51100 - England Under The Tudors
• HIST 51200 - England Under The Stuarts
• HIST 51400 - A History Of Western Thought I
• HIST 51500 - A History Of Western Thought II
• HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History
• HIST 59500 - The Holocaust And Genocide

Area C

At Least 6 hours in Latin American, Asian, Middle Eastern or African History

• HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
• HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
• HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
• HIST 21000 - The Making Of Modern Africa
• HIST 21100 - The Global Field: World Soccer And Global History
• HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
• HIST 24100 - East Asia In The Modern World
• HIST 24300 - South Asian History And Civilizations
• HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
• HIST 24600 - Modern Middle East And North Africa
• HIST 25000 - United States Relations With The Middle East And North Africa
• HIST 27100 - Introduction To Colonial Latin American History (1492-1810)
• HIST 27200 - Introduction To Modern Latin American History (1810 To The Present)
• HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
• HIST 31905 - Christianity In The Global Age
• HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
• HIST 33900 - Traditional China
• HIST 34000 - Modern China
• HIST 34100 - History Of Africa South Of The Sahara
• HIST 34200 - Africa And The West
• HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
• HIST 34400 - History Of Modern Japan
• HIST 35900 - Gender In East Asian History
• HIST 36000 - Gender In Middle East History
• HIST 36101 - Violence, War, And Militarism In Modern Africa
• HIST 36600 - Hispanic Heritage Of The United States
• HIST 37900 - Gandhi: Myth Reality And Perspective
• HIST 39001 - Jews In The Modern World: A Survey Of Modern Jewish Society, Culture, And Politics
• HIST 39100 - History Of Russian Popular Entertainment
• HIST 39200 - Caribbean History And Culture
• HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
• HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
• HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
• HIST 43000 - Women In African History
• HIST 43900 - Communist China
• HIST 44100 - Africa In The Twentieth Century
• HIST 45500 - Modern Iraq
• HIST 47200 - History Of Mexico
• HIST 47500 - Spanish Frontier In North America
• HIST 47900 - American Representations Of The Middle East And North Africa
• HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49900 - History Internship
• HIST 50500 - Haunted Pasts: Ghosts, Ghouls And Monsters In Global Culture
• HIST 54800 - Conflict In East Asia: Twentieth Century
• HIST 57600 - Problems In Latin American History
• HIST 57700 - Contemporary Latin America
• HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History

Area D

At least 3 hours in a course whose content substantially lies in the period before A.D. 1500

• HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
• HIST 19500 - The Historian's Craft: Historical Research And Film
• HIST 20100 - Special Topics In History
• HIST 22800 - English History To 1688
• HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
• HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
• HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
• HIST 31200 - The Crusades
• HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
• HIST 32000 - The World Of Charlemagne
• HIST 33100 - Great Figures In History
• HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
• HIST 33900 - Traditional China
• HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
• HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar
• HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
• HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
• HIST 42100 - Honors Historical Methods
• HIST 42200 - Honors Thesis In Historical Research
• HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
• HIST 49900 - History Internship
• HIST 50000 - Studies In Medieval History
• HIST 51400 - A History Of Western Thought I
• HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History

Area E
At least 12 hours at the 40000 or 50000 level (excluding HIST 49900) 3 hours of which MUST be HIST 49500. HIST 59000 may be taken only one time to satisfy Requirement E.

Students must take a least 3 hours of HIST 39500 - Junior Research Seminar. This course may be used to satisfy Area A, B, C, and/or D requirements.

- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition \((UCC: \text{Written Communication})\)
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition \((UCC: \text{Written Communication})\)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication \((UCC: \text{Oral Communication})\)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) \((UCC: \text{Humanities})\) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics \((UCC: \text{Quantitative Reasoning})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics \((UCC: \text{Quantitative Reasoning})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition \((UCC: \text{Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures \((UCC: \text{Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics \(\text{(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective \(\text{(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences \(\text{(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits})\) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.
Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Note

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each History course.

120 semester credits required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Certificate

Medical Humanities Certificate

About the Program

The Medical Humanities Certificate provides students with an understanding of how human experience, medical practice, and scientific technology intersect. Using an interdisciplinary approach, the program emphasizes how bioscience and health care take
place within specific cultural and social contexts. The demand for professionals who can synthesize the ethical, social, historical, and practical aspects of health care continues to grow. This certificate will aid graduates pursuing degrees in pharmacy, medicine, occupational therapy, and other health professions, as well as law and graduate school programs to stand out.

Department of History

18 Credits Required

Medical Humanities Certificate Requirements (18 credits)

At least 50% of credits for the CLA certificate must be from Purdue University.

Requirements for the certificate

Capstone projects must be registered and approved by the Program Director through Medical Humanities Capstone Application form available on Medical Humanities website to fulfill certificate requirement.

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Certificate course.

A. Required Courses (15 credits)

15 hours (5 courses) are required with at least 6 hours from each the Social Science and Humanities Categories. Other electives may be considered with a medical humanities focus with the permission of the program director.

Category 1: Humanities

- ASL 28000 - American Deaf Community: Language, Culture, and Society
- CDIS 23900 - Introduction To Disability Studies
- CLCS 23400 - Medical And Scientific Terminology From Greek And Latin Roots
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization *
- CLCS 38500 - Science, Medicine And Magic In The Ancient West
- COM 49100 - Special Topics In Communication *
- DANC 14400 - Contact Improvisation
- ENGL 22600 - Narrative Medicine
- ENGL 42201 - Writing For The Health And Human Sciences
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics Death, Disease, and Medicine *
- HIST 31505 - American Beauty
- HIST 36305 - The History Of Medicine And Public Health
- HIST 47005 - Women And Health In America
- HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States
- PHIL 22100 - Introduction To Philosophy Of Science
- PHIL 27000 - Biomedical Ethics
- PHIL 28000 - Ethics And Animals
- SPAN 32200 - Spanish For The Health Professions
Category 2: Social Sciences

- ANTH 20300 - Biological Bases Of Human Social Behavior
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution
- ANTH 21200 - Culture, Food And Health
- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- ANTH 33600 - Human Variation
- ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
- ANTH 34100 - Culture And Personality
- ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- ANTH 39200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology *
- ANTH 43600 - Human Evolution
- ANTH 48200 - Sexual Diversity In Global Perspectives
- ANTH 53400 - Human Osteology
- ANTH 53500 - Foundations Of Biological Anthropology
- ANTH 59200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology *
- HDFS 32500 - Health And Health Care For Children And Families
- HDFS 33000 - Sexuality And Family Life
- HK 44000 - Human Diseases And Disorders
- PSY 25100 - Health Psychology
- PSY 35000 - Abnormal Psychology
- PSY 36700 - Adult Development And Aging
- SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
- SOC 57100 - Health And Social Behavior
- SOC 57200 - Comparative Healthcare Systems
- SOC 57300 - The Human Side Of Medicine
- SOC 57400 - The Social Organization Of Healthcare

B. Interdisciplinary Capstone Project (3 credits)

Select one 400-500 level class from the elective list which must result in an interdisciplinary Medical Humanities project.

The capstone project offers an opportunity to develop an extended interdisciplinary analysis of a significant problem in medical humanities. Individual project advisors will specify the precise requirements for the project. Capstone projects must be registered and approved by the Program Director through Medical Humanities Capstone Application form available on Medical Humanities website to fulfill certificate requirement.

Students must earn a "C-" or better in each Certificate course.

Notes

*These are variable title and/or variable credit courses. These courses may be applied to the Medical Humanities Certificate only in cases where the content is extensively relevant to Medical Humanities.
2.0 Graduation GPA required for Certificate.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

History Minor

12 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Four History courses must be numbered 30000 or higher* (12 credits)

* Only one HIST 49900 or HIST 59000 may satisfy this requirement.

Note

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.
Minors must earn a grade of "C-" or better in each History course used to fulfill the Minor requirements.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

School of Interdisciplinary Studies

About the Interdisciplinary Studies Program

The School of Interdisciplinary Studies (SIS) consists of 14 interdisciplinary programs: African American Studies, American Studies, Asian Studies, Asian American Studies, Comparative Literature, Film & Video Studies, Global Studies, Jewish Studies, Latin American & Latino Studies, Linguistics, Medieval & Renaissance Studies, Peace Studies, Religious Studies, and Women, Gender & Sexuality Studies.
Faculty

School of Interdisciplinary Studies Department Directory

Contact Information

Purdue University College of Liberal Arts
Beering Hall of Liberal Arts and Education,
Room 1290
100 North University Street
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-2098
Phone: 765 494-3663
Fax: 765 494-3660

Academic Advising Office
BRNG 1114
Phone: 765 494-3670
Fax: 765 496-1910

Undergraduate Future Students
BRNG 1168
Phone: 765 494-6291
Fax: 765 496-1910
Email: newstudent@purdue.edu

Office of Interdisciplinary Studies
BRNG 1289
Phone: 765 496-1848
Fax: 765 494-3660

Please visit the School of Interdisciplinary Studies for more information.

Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Interdisciplinary Studies Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

African American Studies, BA

About the Program

The major in African American Studies has provided focus on the experience of African Americans and their connections to the African Diaspora in the Caribbean and Latin America. Coursework addresses such topics as cultural practices, with reference to literature, history, and film, as well as inequality as it relates to issues of nationality, race, class, and gender. The major provides
students with a solid theoretical and research basis to pursue either graduate professional study or employment in business or industry and can often be completed with a second liberal arts major such as English, history, communication, psychology, or sociology. The major provides students with a solid theoretical and research basis to pursue either graduate professional study or employment in business or industry. In addition, our faculty led study-abroad programs allow students global engagement that will benefit them upon graduation.

Please visit African American Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)

A minor is not required with this major.

A. The following African American Studies Foundation Courses (9 credits)

- AAS 27100 - Introduction To African American Studies (UCC: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- AAS 37100 - The African American Experience (Variable Topic Course)
  or
- AAS 37300 - Issues In African American Studies (Variable Topic Course)
- AAS 47400 - Research Methods In African American Studies

B. Select Three of the Following Social Science Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora (9 credits)

- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising **
- AAS 37100 - The African American Experience (Variable topic Course)**
- AAS 37500 - The Black Family **
- AAS 37600 - The Black Male **
- AAS 37700 - African American Sexuality And Society
- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film **
- AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
- AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **
• POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America
• SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities

C. Select Two of the Following History Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora (6 credits)

• AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising **
• AAS 37500 - The Black Family **
• AAS 37600 - The Black Male **

• AAS 39200 - Caribbean History And Culture
  or
• HIST 39200 - Caribbean History And Culture

• AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film **
• AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
• AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **

• HIST 34100 - History Of Africa South Of The Sahara
  or
• HIST 34200 - Africa And The West

• HIST 39600 - The Afro-American To 1865
  or
• HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865

• HIST 44100 - Africa In The Twentieth Century
• HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
• HIST 59400 - Afro-American Thought And Ideology

D. Select One of the Following English Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora (3 credits)

• AAS 35900 - Black Women Writers
  or
• ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers

• AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising **
• AAS 37300 - Issues In African American Studies (Variable topic Course) **
• AAS 37600 - The Black Male **
• AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film **
• AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
• AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **
• ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
• ENGL 35800 - Black Drama
E. Select One of the Following Visual and Performing Arts Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora (3 credits)

- AAS 27700 - African American Popular Culture
- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film
- AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies
- AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies
- MUS 37800 - Jazz History

Note

**This course may only be counted in one category

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (33 - 36 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- AAS 27100 - Introduction To African American Studies ♦ (satisfies Racial & Ethnic Diversity)
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year
• AAS 37100 - The African American Experience ♦
• or
• AAS 37300 - Issues In African American Studies ♦

• Aesth. Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 4.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• AAS 47400 - Research Methods In African American Studies ♦
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Note

Students must earn a "C-" or better in a course in order for it to count towards the major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
American Studies, BA

About the Program

American Studies introduces students to the interdisciplinary study of America as a place, a political and social idea, a set of values and traditions, and a people. The program provides students with the opportunity to examine America through the diversity of its ideas, texts, objects, institutions, practices, and histories as well as the complex social and political relationships. American Studies offers you the freedom to create an academic path that fits your interests and goals by choosing classes within a framework of required courses and a concentration area. The major is a practical second major for students already majoring in English, History, Sociology, or Political Science. With over 130 courses from which to choose, the American Studies major offers self-directed students the chance to integrate theories, practices, and content from over sixteen disciplines on the Purdue campus.

Please visit American Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)

A. The following American Studies Foundation Courses (12 credits)

- AMST 20100 - Interpreting America (UCC: Human Cultures: Humanities)
- AMST 30100 - Perspectives On America May be repeated ONCE either in place of AMST 49000 or to help fulfill Requirement B
- AMST 49000 - Senior Capstone In American Studies The capstone requirement may also be fulfilled through an additional AMST 30100 plus one additional course from the courses listed below in Requirement B.

B. Eighteen additional hours selected from the courses listed below (18 credits)
Nine of the eighteen hours MUST constitute an area of concentration designed in consultation with and approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies. The Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies may approve courses not listed below to be counted for the major's Area of Concentration if the student proposes a compelling and rigorous plan of study.

No more than three CLA Core Curriculum courses may be used toward requirement B unless approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies.

All 50000 level and variable title/credit courses require the permission of the faculty offering the course and the Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies before they can be applied to the American Studies Major.

At least twelve (12) credit hours MUST be at the 30000 level or above: (see list below)

American Studies Selective Requirements Lists

Art and Design

- AD 33400 - New Media Culture
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art
- AD 39500 - History Of Design

African American Studies

- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film

Anthropology

- ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
- ANTH 34100 - Culture And Personality
- ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- ANTH 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
- ANTH 37300 - Anthropology Of Religion
- ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures *
- ANTH 50500 - Culture And Society

Communication

- COM 32900 - History Of The Mass Media

Economics

- ECON 37500 - United States Economic History
- ECON 45600 - Urban Economics
Education: Curriculum and Instruction & Educational Studies

- EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy

English

- ENGL 25000 - Great American Books *
- ENGL 35000 - Survey Of American Literature From Its Beginnings To 1865 *
- ENGL 35100 - Survey Of American Literature From 1865 To The Post-World War II Period *
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
- ENGL 35800 - Black Drama *
- ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
- ENGL 37000 - Nineteenth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 37100 - Twentieth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 38200 - The American Novel *
- ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
- ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
- ENGL 41100 - Studies In Major Authors #
- ENGL 41200 - Studies In Genre #
- ENGL 41300 - Studies In Literature And History #
- ENGL 41400 - Studies In Literature And Culture #
- ENGL 55200 - Studies In Major American Authors #
- ENGL 55300 - Colonial And Early American Literature
- ENGL 55400 - American Literary Culture 1820-1860
- ENGL 55700 - Nineteenth-Century African-American Narrative
- ENGL 55800 - American Literature In The Later Nineteenth Century
- ENGL 57800 - Early Twentieth-Century American Fiction
- ENGL 58300 - U S Ethnic/Multicultural Literature #
- ENGL 59500 - Contemporary American Fiction
- ENGL 59600 - Advanced Studies In Literature Or Language #

History

- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics #
- HIST 30400 - America In The 1960s
- HIST 35400 - Women In America To 1870 *
- HIST 35500 - History Of American Military Affairs
- HIST 35600 - America In Vietnam
- HIST 36600 - Hispanic Heritage Of The United States *
- HIST 37100 - Society, Culture, And Rock And Roll
- HIST 37200 - History Of The American West
- HIST 37500 - Women In America Since 1870
- HIST 37600 - History Of Indiana
- HIST 37700 - History And Culture Of Native America
- HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History *
- HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History *
- HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
- HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
- HIST 39400 - Environmental History Of The United States
- HIST 39600 - The Afro-American To 1865 *
- HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865 *
- HIST 46000 - American Colonial History
- HIST 46100 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763 To 1800
- HIST 46300 - Creation Of American Legal Culture
- HIST 46700 - The Emergence Of Modern America
- HIST 46800 - Recent American History
- HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
- HIST 47100 - History Of The Great Plains Indians
- HIST 47300 - History Of The South
- HIST 47500 - Spanish Frontier In North America
- HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
- HIST 48500 - Topics In American Political History
- HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics #
- HIST 49400 - Science And Society In American Civilization
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics #
- HIST 58500 - American Labor History
- HIST 58600 - United States Foreign Affairs To World War I
- HIST 58700 - United States Foreign Affairs: World War I To Present
- HIST 59300 - Twentieth-Century American Intellectual History
- HIST 59400 - Afro-American Thought And Ideology

### Italian
- ITAL 33500 - Italian-American Cinema

### Landscape Architecture
- LA 26600 - Frank Lloyd Wright

### Philosophy
- PHIL 24200 - Philosophy, Culture, And The African American Experience *

### Political Science
• POL 23100 - Introduction To United States Foreign Policy *
• POL 31400 - The President And Policy Process
• POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America *
• POL 35300 - Current Political Ideologies
• POL 36000 - Women And The Law *
• POL 37300 - Campaigns And Elections
• POL 41000 - Political Parties And Politics
• POL 41100 - Congress: Structure And Functioning
• POL 41500 - US Politics And The Media
• POL 42500 - Environmental Law And Politics
• POL 43400 - United States Foreign Policy, Central America And The Caribbean
• POL 46000 - Judicial Politics
• POL 46100 - Constitutional Law I
• POL 46200 - Constitutional Law II
• POL 51700 - The Politics Of Capital And Labor In The United States
• POL 52300 - Environmental Politics And Public Policy
• POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family

Psychology

• PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice *

Sociology

• SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity *
• SOC 31200 - American Society *
• SOC 36700 - Religion In America *
• SOC 39100 - Selected Topics In Sociology #
• SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society *
• SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
• SOC 53100 - Community Organization

Spanish

• SPAN 33500 - The Literature Of The Spanish-Speaking Peoples In The United States *

Women's Studies

• WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism
• WGSS 38100 - Women Of Color In The United States *
• WGSS 38300 - Women And Work
• WGSS 48200 - Interdisciplinary Studies In Sexuality: Scholarship On Lesbian And Gay Issues
Note

# Courses marked with # are variable title and/or variable credit courses. They are generally individualized programs of instruction requiring the consent of the instructor. These courses may be applied to the American Studies Major only in cases where the content is extensively relevant to American Studies. They require the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies before they may be applied to the American Studies Major.

* Courses marked with * fulfill the CLA Core Curriculum requirement.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (33 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
Quantitative Reasoning
For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:
For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- AMST 20100 - Interpreting America
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- AMST 30100 - Perspectives On America ♦
- US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- AMST 49000 - Senior Capstone In American Studies ♦
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in a course in order for it to count towards the major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at the 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Asian Studies, BA

About the Program
Asian studies brings together an interdisciplinary group of faculty, staff, and students devoted to the study of China, Japan, Korea, Southeast Asia, and South Asia. The major combines the study of an Asian language (Chinese or Japanese) and non-language courses in literature, history, philosophy, political science, sociology, and art history. Asian countries account for more than half the world's population. This fact, combined with Asia's strong economic growth trends, ensures that Asian people, culture, and business will become an increasingly important world influence during students' lifetimes. Purdue has nearly 3,000 students who are citizens of Asian nations, providing a wealth of resources and connections for students of Asian studies. A major or minor in Asian Studies gives students a foundation for graduate work in the humanities, social sciences, business, law, or journalism. Knowledge of Asia and Asian languages will prepare students for the wide range of careers in which international exposure, knowledge, and sensitivity are important.

Please visit Asian Studies for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (28 credits)

Students completing an Asian Studies Major may not also declare an Asian Studies Minor, Chinese Studies Major, or Chinese Minor.

A. Language Requirement Course (4 credits)

Students must complete the 20200 level course in Japanese or Chinese, either by examination for credit or by taking the classes for credit, which can be applied to the Foreign Language core requirement in the College of Liberal Arts.

- JPNS 20200 - Japanese Level IV
- CHNS 20200 - Chinese Level IV *
- CHNS 22400 - Chinese Level IV Business Chinese
B. Survey course requirement (3 credits)

Students must take one of the following courses that offer a broad survey of Asia.

- HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
- HIST 24100 - East Asia In The Modern World
- LC 23500 - East Asian Literature In Translation
- POL 34800 - East Asian Politics

C. Elect seven courses from the following (21 credits)

No more than five of the courses chosen to fulfill the requirements in sections B and C may be in any one discipline.

School of Languages & Cultures Courses in Literature, Linguistics, Civilizations, & Culture

- CHNS 23000 - Chinese Literature In Translation
- CHNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Chinese Literature
- CHNS 28000 - Topics in Chinese Civilization and Culture
- CHNS 28500 - Chinese Calligraphy
- CHNS 30500 - Introduction To Classical Chinese
- CHNS 31300 - Reading And Writing Practice
- CHNS 34100 - Chinese Literature I: Traditional Chinese Literature
- CHNS 34200 - Chinese Literature II: Modern Chinese Literature
- CHNS 49000 - Special Topics In Chinese Language
- CHNS 49300 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature
- CHNS 59400 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature
- JPNS 23000 - Japanese Literature In Translation
- JPNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Japanese Literature
- JPNS 28000 - Introduction To Modern Japanese Civilization
- JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
- JPNS 34100 - Japanese Literature I: Modern Japanese Literature
- JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
- JPNS 36200 - The Structure Of Japanese II: Advanced Sentence Structure And Applied Linguistics
- JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
- JPNS 48000 - Japanese Civilization
- JPNS 49000 - Special Topics In Japanese Language
- JPNS 54300 - Modern Japanese Popular Literature And Culture
- JPNS 59400 - Special Topics In Japanese Literature
- JPNS 59600 - Special Topics In Japanese Linguistics.

Department of History

- HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
- HIST 24100 - East Asia In The Modern World
- HIST 24300 - South Asian History And Civilizations
- HIST 33900 - Traditional China
- HIST 34000 - Modern China
- HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
- HIST 34400 - History Of Modern Japan
- HIST 35900 - Gender In East Asian History
- HIST 43900 - Communist China
- HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics **
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics **
- HIST 54800 - Conflict In East Asia: Twentieth Century

Department of Philosophy

- PHIL 23000 - Religions Of The East
- PHIL 56000 - Studies In Eastern Philosophy

Department of Political Science

- POL 34800 - East Asian Politics
- POL 49100 - Political Science Senior Seminar **
- POL 49300 - Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Seminar **

School of Visual and Performing Arts

- AD 39100 - History Of Chinese Art

Note

**Only when thematically relevant

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (35 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
  - For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- **ENGL 10600** - First-Year Composition
  - or
- **ENGL 10800** - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- CHNS 20200♦ or CHNS 22400♦ or JPNS 20200♦ - Credit Hours: 4.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

16 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

14 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses
Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Comparative Literature, BA

About the Program

Comparative Literature takes as its special mandate the teaching and comparing of world literature, not only as social documents but also as works of art whose full appreciation depends on the study of languages, an understanding of diversity and globalization, and an appreciation of various media. The program encourages the study of literature by promoting the study of a second or third foreign language and by sponsoring courses and dissertations that cut across national boundaries. The three introductory courses, Introduction to Comparative Literature, World Literature: From the Beginning to 1700 A.D., and World Literature: 1700 to the Present, give students a base upon which to build their studies. The Comparative Literature program is designed so that students can individualize their plans of study.

Comparative Literature recognizes that some fields - classics, medieval studies, Renaissance, post-colonial - are inherently comparative and seeks to facilitate the work of students and scholars in these fields. The program also recognizes the role of other disciplines, particularly history and philosophy, but also the social sciences and psychology in developing theoretical approaches to literature.

For graduate students, Comparative Literature Program offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. Students should apply directly to the program through the Graduate School.

Please visit Comparative Literature for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum
Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)**

**A. Required introductory courses (9 credits)**

- CMPL 23000 - Crossing Borders: Introduction To Comparative Literature
- ENGL 30100 - Ways Of Reading
- PHIL 27500 - The Philosophy Of Art
- CMPL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- CMPL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D. To The Present
- ENGL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D. To The Present

**B. Six hours of literature and language studies in student's primary foreign language (6 credits)**

- ARAB/CHNS/FR/GER/JPNS/PTGS/RUSS/SPAN 30100 Language Level V
- CHNS/FR/GER/JPNS/SPAN 24100 Introduction to the Study of __________ Literature (or equivalent)

**C. Three hours of a student's secondary foreign language course (3 credits)**

**D. Fifteen hours in world literatures at the 20000 level or higher (15 credits)**

- No more than Six hours of film studies courses (ENGL 38600, ENGL 38700, or CHNS/FR/GER/ITAL/JPNS/PTGS/RUSS/SPAN 33000)
- No more than Three hours of ANY Directed Reading course
- A minimum of Three hours at the 40000 level or higher

**Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (*UCC: Oral Communication*)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (*UCC: Humanities*) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (30 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**
- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- CMPL 23000 - Crossing Borders: Introduction To Comparative Literature ♦
  or
- ENGL 30100 - Ways Of Reading ♦
  or
- PHIL 27500 - The Philosophy Of Art ♦

- CMPL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D. ♦
  or
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D. ♦

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- CMPL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D To The Present ♦
  or
- ENGL 26700 - World Literature: From 1700 A.D. To The Present ♦

- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 2nd Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- SLC 30100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- SLC 24100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- REQ D (40000 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

A grade of “C” or better is required for any course used to fulfill a pre-major or major requirement.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Film and Theatre Production, BA

About the Program

Film and Theatre Production is a professionally-oriented program with a strong liberal arts foundation. It brings together faculty and courses from the School of Languages & Cultures, English, Theatre, and Computer Graphics and Technology as well as from Information Technology at Purdue (ITaP), and the Elliott Hall of Music. The goal of this program is to help prepare students to
meet the new challenges they will encounter as citizens and professionals in the information age, and to qualify them for immediate entry into professional careers or graduate programs in film or theater. The program helps students learn how to analyze, integrate, and apply the theories that form the basis of the film/video discipline, and to work in a practical, professional capacity.

To maximize their job prospects after graduation, students are encouraged to pursue second majors in related fields connected to their interests and abilities and actively seek real-world opportunities through internships.

Please visit Film and Theatre Production for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (45 credits)

A. Required Courses (12 credits)

(Students must have a 3.0 average or above in these required courses)

- FVS 26100 - Technical Video Production I
- ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
- ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
- THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting

B. Six hours chosen from the following list (6 credits)

- CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
- FR 33000 - French Cinema *
- GER 33000 - German Cinema *
- ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema *
- JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
- PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema *
- RUSS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema *
- SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema *
C. Six hours chosen from the following list (6 credits)

(Courses may be used as long as the course was NOT used to satisfy the requirement for Section B)

- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film
- CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
- CHNS 59400 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature
- ENGL 27600 - Shakespeare On Film
- ENGL 28600 - The Movies
- ENGL 39600 - Theory Of Film
- FR 33000 - French Cinema
- FR 5940 - Special Topics In French Literature
- FVS 49000 - Directed Readings In Film/Video Studies **
- FVS 49100 - Special Topics In Film/Video Studies **
- GER 33000 - German Cinema
- GER 5940 - Special Topics In German Literature
- IDIS 49100 - Special Topics In Interdisciplinary Studies ** +
- ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema
- ITAL 33500 - Italian-American Cinema
- ITAL 39300 - Special Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema
- ITAL 49300 - Advanced Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema **
- JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
- JPNS 59400 - Special Topics In Japanese Literature
- LC 33300 - The Middle Ages On Film
- PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema
- RUSS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema
- SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema
- SPAN 59400 - Special Topics In Hispanic Literature

D. Additional Courses (21 credits)

- FVS 33200 - Technical Video Production II
- FVS 33600 - Screenwriting
- FVS 33700 - Editing I
- FVS 33800 - Editing II
- FVS 44200 - Digital Film Production
- FVS 45000 - Internship In Film/Video/Media Production **
- THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
- THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
- THTR 26300 - Introduction To Sound Studios
- THTR 36000 - Scenic Design
• THTR 36100 - Costume Design
• THTR 36200 - Light Design
• THTR 36300 - Sound Design
• THTR 39000 - Directed Study Of Special Theatre Problems +
• THTR 53800 - Acting For The Camera
• THTR 56900 - Special Problems In Audio Production +

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (18 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.
Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- FVS 26100 - Technical Video Production I
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00 - 4.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 2nd Year

- THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Global Studies, BA

About the Program

The Global Studies Program provides Purdue undergraduates with a flexible yet rigorous interdisciplinary education in key issues confronting today's globalized world. Global Studies students at Purdue are ready for the world. Our students are not simply given the tools to understand the processes of globalization and their consequences, they are also encouraged and empowered to intervene in those processes and shape their world.
As a core team of faculty from various disciplinary backgrounds in the College of Liberal Arts, we are proud to say that we are in the business of training the next generation of global leaders in education, business, government, and social justice work.

Please visit Global Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)

All courses for the Global Studies Major must be taken at Purdue University (or at an overseas venue as a departmentally pre-approved equivalent).

While undertaking this major, the student must establish language proficiency at Level IV in a CLA Foreign Language. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing foreign language examinations or by other evidence acceptable by the School of Language and Cultures.

A. Global Studies Foundation Courses (12 credits)

- GSLA 10100 - Global Awareness
- GSLA 30100 - Theories Of Global Studies
- GSLA 48000 - Senior Interdisciplinary Capstone Project In Global Studies (Can be either Service Learning, Essay, or a combination thereof.)

B. Tracks: 15 additional hours selected from one of the three tracks listed below (15 credits)

Track 1: Thematic Concentration: Two courses each, in two of the themes listed below, from at least two academic disciplines
(See Global Studies Selective Requirements Lists)

Track 2: Area Studies Concentration: Four courses in one of the areas listed below
(See Global Studies Selective Requirements Lists)

Track 3: Design Your Own Track:
With the approval of the Director of Global Studies and your academic advisor, you may custom design your own track worth 12 credit hours. The customized track must adequately reflect the Learning Outcomes of the Global Studies Major.

C. International Experience: Study Abroad or International Internship (3 credits)

- SCLA 49000 - Directed Reading

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (33 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.
Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Additional Degree Requirements

For additional course list click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- GSLA 10100 - Global Awareness♦
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- GSLA 30100 - Theories Of Global Studies♦
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Culture - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- SCLA 49000 - Directed Reading
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- GSLA 48000 - Senior Interdisciplinary Capstone Project In Global Studies ♦
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

120 semester credits required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

- American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Interdisciplinary Film/Video, BA

About the Program
Film & Video Studies (FVS) is an interdisciplinary major grounded in film and communication theory and history. In FVS you will learn how to think about, analyze, integrate, and apply the foundational theories of the film/video discipline through production and theory courses. Self-motivated students can create an interdisciplinary, individualized program for further study of film, video, and developing media or to enter the workforce in a creative capacity. To maximize your job prospects after graduation, you will be encouraged to pursue a second major in a related field connected to your interests and abilities, and to seek internships to enhance your abilities.

Please visit Interdisciplinary Film/Video Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

A. The following courses are required (12 credits)

(Students must have a 3.0 average or above in these required courses)

- FVS 26100 - Technical Video Production I
- ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
- ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
- THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting

B. Six hours chosen from the following list (6 credits)

- CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
- FR 33000 - French Cinema *
- GER 33000 - German Cinema *
- ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema *
- JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
- PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema *
- RUSS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema *
- SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema *
C. Six hours chosen from the following list (6 credits)

- FVS 33200 - Technical Video Production II
- FVS 33600 - Screenwriting
- FVS 33700 - Editing I
- FVS 33800 - Editing II
- FVS 44200 - Digital Film Production
- FVS 45000 - Internship In Film/Video/Media Production **
- FVS 49000 - Directed Readings In Film/Video Studies **
- FVS 49100 - Special Topics In Film/Video Studies **

D. Nine hours chosen from the following two areas (9 credits)

(Courses may be used as long as the course was NOT used to satisfy the requirement for Sections A or B)

(Students May Take NO MORE than TWO courses in either Area below)

Area 1 Aesthetics & Theory

- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film
- CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
- CHNS 59400 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature **
  or
- FR 59400 - Special Topics In French Literature **
  or
- GER 59400 - Special Topics In German Literature **
  or
- JPNS 59400 - Special Topics In Japanese Literature **
  or
- SPAN 59400 - Special Topics In Hispanic Literature **
- ENGL 27600 - Shakespeare On Film
- ENGL 28600 - The Movies
- ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language
- ENGL 58600 - Theory Of Film
- FR 33000 - French Cinema
- FVS 49000 - Directed Readings In Film/Video Studies **
- FVS 49100 - Special Topics In Film/Video Studies **
- GER 33000 - German Cinema
- IDIS 49100 - Special Topics In Interdisciplinary Studies **+
- ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema
- ITAL 33500 - Italian-American Cinema
- ITAL 39300 - Special Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema
- ITAL 49300 - Advanced Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema **
- JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
• LC 33300 - The Middle Ages On Film
• PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema
• RUSS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema
• SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema

Area 2 Production

• FVS 33200 - Technical Video Production II
• FVS 33600 - Screenwriting
• FVS 33700 - Editing I
• FVS 33800 - Editing II
• FVS 44200 - Digital Film Production
• FVS 45000 - Internship In Film/Video/Media Production **
• THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
• THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
• THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
• THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
• THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
• THTR 26300 - Introduction To Sound Studios
• THTR 36000 - Scenic Design
• THTR 36100 - Costume Design
• THTR 36200 - Light Design
• THTR 36300 - Sound Design
• THTR 53800 - Acting For The Camera
• THTR 56900 - Special Problems In Audio Production +

Notes

+ If course has a cinematic focus.

** May be repeated for credit ONLY with a different topic and ONLY ONE TIME.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (30 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- FVS 26100 - Technical Video Production I ♦
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938 ♦
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present ♦
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting ♦
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses
Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

**Critical Course**

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

**Disclaimer**

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**Italian Studies, BA**

**About the Program**

The Italian program offers language (levels I-VI), literature, film, and culture courses. It offers an interdisciplinary major in Italian Studies as part of the IDIS Program, in conjunction with courses from the School of Languages and Cultures, Visual and Performing Arts, and History. The School of Languages and Cultures also offers a minor in Italian. The Italian section offers many study abroad opportunities where direct Purdue credit can be earned.

Please visit Italian Studies for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**120 Credits Required**

**Liberal Arts Core Curriculum**

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)**
Students must establish reading proficiency in Italian equivalent to Italian Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing ITAL 20200, by exam, or by other evidence acceptable to the School of Languages and Culture.

Area A - The following courses are required (24 credits)

- ITAL 28000 - Italian Culture And Civilization
- ITAL 30100 - Italian Level V
- ITAL 30200 - Italian Level VI
- ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema
- ITAL 34100 - Italian Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
- ITAL 34200 - Italian Literature II: From Romanticism To The Present
- ITAL 39300 - Special Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema
- ITAL 49300 - Advanced Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema

Area B - Choose 9 hours from the following courses (9 credits)

- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400 (no pre-req)
- AD 35900 - Medieval European Art
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- HIST 40600 - Rebels And Romantics: Europe 1815-1870
- HIST 40700 - Road To World War I: Europe 1870-1919
- HIST 40800 - Dictatorship And Democracy: Europe 1919-1945
- ITAL 23100 - Dante's Divine Comedy
- ITAL 33300 - The Spirit Of Italian Comedy
- ITAL 33500 - Italian-American Cinema
- LC 23000 - Crossing Borders: Introduction To Comparative Literature
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
  or
- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
  or
- SLHS 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
- LC 33100 - Comparative Literature In Translation
- LC 57000 - Introduction To Semiotics
- MARS 22000 - Introduction To Medieval And Renaissance Studies
- MARS 42000 - Medieval And Renaissance Studies Seminar

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (*UCC: Humanities*) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (30 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 (ITAL) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 3rd Year

- ITAL 28000 - Italian Culture And Civilization ♦
- ITAL 30100 - Italian Level V ♦
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- ITAL 34100 - Italian Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment ♦
- ITAL 30200 - Italian Level VI ♦
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- ITAL 39300 - Special Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema ♦
- ITAL 34200 - Italian Literature II: From Romanticism To The Present ♦
- Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- ITAL 49300 - Advanced Topics In Italian Literature Or Cinema ♦
- Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Req B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Jewish Studies, BA

About the Program

Jewish Studies promotes an understanding of all aspects of Jewish life, culture, language, literature, religion, and history. As a multidisciplinary program, it is composed of faculty members from the Departments of Anthropology, English, Foreign Languages and Literatures, History, Philosophy, Political Science, and Sociology. A major and a minor in Jewish Studies are offered, and there is considerable flexibility in fashioning a program for individual interests and goals. Extracurricular activities complement the academic course of study.

Please visit Jewish Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required
Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (36 credits)

A. The following courses are required for the major (15 credits)

- JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
- POL 49300 - Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Seminar
- HEBR 10100 - Modern Hebrew Level I
  and
- HEBR 10200 - Modern Hebrew II
  and
- HEBR 20100 - Modern Hebrew Level III
  and
- HEBR 20200 - Modern Hebrew Level IV
  or
- HEBR 12100 - Biblical Hebrew Level I
  and
- HEBR 12200 - Biblical Hebrew Level II
  and
- HEBR 22100 - Biblical Hebrew Level III
  and
- HEBR 22200 - Biblical Hebrew Level IV

B. Additional hours selected from five subject areas (21 credits)

No more than two courses can be taken from any one subject area. At least 12 hours must be at the 30000, 40000, or 50000 level:

English

- Approved English course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved English course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
English

- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
- ENGL 46200 - The Bible As Literature: The Old Testament
- ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament
- ENGL 58300 - U S Ethnic/Multicultural Literature
- ENGL 59000 - Directed Reading

History

- Approved History Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved History Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00

History

- HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
- HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
- HIST 31200 - The Crusades
- HIST 39001 - Jews In The Modern World: A Survey Of Modern Jewish Society, Culture, And Politics
- HIST 40800 - Dictatorship And Democracy: Europe 1919-1945
- HIST 42700 - History Of Spain And Portugal
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics *
- HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History *
- HIST 59500 - The Holocaust And Genocide

Languages & Cultures

- Approved Language & Cultures Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved Language & Cultures Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Languages and Cultures

- HEBR 10100 - Modern Hebrew Level I
- HEBR 10200 - Modern Hebrew II
- HEBR 20100 - Modern Hebrew Level III
- HEBR 20200 - Modern Hebrew Level IV
- HEBR 12100 - Biblical Hebrew Level I
- HEBR 12200 - Biblical Hebrew Level II
- HEBR 22100 - Biblical Hebrew Level III
- HEBR 22200 - Biblical Hebrew Level IV
- HEBR 38000 - Israel And The Modern World: Cinema, Literature, History And Politics
- HEBR 38500 - The Holocaust In Modern Hebrew Literature

Philosophy
- Approved Philosophy Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved Philosophy Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Philosophy**

- PHIL 20600 - Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West
- PHIL 43000 - Modern Religious Thought
- PHIL 50500 - Islamic And Jewish Philosophy And The Classical Tradition
- PHIL 59000 - Directed Reading In Philosophy *

**Political Science**

- Approved Political Science Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved Political Science Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Political Science**

- POL 59000 - Directed Reading In Political Science *

**Religious Studies**

- Approved Religious Studies Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved Religious Studies Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Religious Studies**

- REL 20200 - Interpretation Of The Old Testament
- REL 23100 - Religions Of The West
- REL 31700 - Ancient Judaism And Early Christianity
- REL 31800 - The Bible And Its Early Interpreters

**Sociology**

- Approved Sociology Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Approved Sociology Course (see options below) - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Sociology**

- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America
- SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
- SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
- SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
• SOC 59000 - Individual Research Problems *

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (27 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.
Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- HEBR 10100 - Modern Hebrew Level I ♦
  or
- HEBR 12100 - Biblical Hebrew Level I ♦
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10 600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10 800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- JWST 33 000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies ♦
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HEBR 10 200 - Modern Hebrew II ♦
  or
- HEBR 12 200 - Biblical Hebrew Level II ♦
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- HEBR 20 100 - Modern Hebrew Level III ♦
  or
- HEBR 22 100 - Biblical Hebrew Level III ♦
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• HEBR 20200 - Modern Hebrew Level IV ♦
  or
• HEBR 22200 - Biblical Hebrew Level IV ♦
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Linguistics, BA
About the Program

Students in linguistics scientifically study languages of all kinds. Offering a flexible selection of courses, the program will help you develop the analytical and observational skills necessary to understand how language influences society and cultures around the world. Courses in linguistics cover the methods of analyzing language, roles of languages in societies, word formation processes, mechanisms of producing speech sounds, as well as broader skills such as systematic observation and description, and communicating clearly. Students learn ear training for discriminating speech sounds and analyze parts of speech, constituent phrases, sentence structure, representations, ambiguity, and applications of current theory. The program also offers a minor in Linguistics to complement other areas of study.

Please visit Linguistics for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

Area A. Introduction to Linguistics (3 credits)

- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics or equivalent (ENGL 22700/SLHS 22700; LC 26100)

Area B. General Linguistics (9 credits)

- LING 31100 - Fundamentals Of Phonology And Morphology or equivalent (ENGL 32900; LC 36100)
- LING 31500 - Elements Of Phonetics or equivalent (LC 37100; SLHS 30600)
- LING 32100 - Foundations Of Syntax And Semantics (ENGL 32800)
Area C. Linguistics of Particular Languages (6 credits)

(a 30100 language skills level course is a pre-requisite or co-requisite)

One of the following 2-course language structure sequences:

- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development (For Non-Native speakers of English)
- ENGL 32800 - English Language II: Structure And Meaning (For Non-Native speakers of English)
- FR 56100 - The Structure Of French I: Phonetics And Phonology
- FR 56200 - The Structure Of French II: Syntax And Morphosyntax
- GER 56100 - The Structure Of German I: Phonology And Derivational Morphology
- GER 56200 - The Structure Of German II: Inflectional Morphology And Syntax
- JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
- JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
- RUSS 36100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Sound System And Sentence Structure
- RUSS 56100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Phonology And Syntax
- RUSS 36200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Wordforms And Word Formation
- RUSS 56200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Morphology
- SPAN 36100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics And Phonology
- SPAN 56100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics, Phonology, And Dialectology
- SPAN 36200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax
- SPAN 56200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax
- Or another 2 course sequence in language structure approved by Academic Advisor

Area D. Language Courses providing Typological Diversity (6 credits)

Two courses from any one of the following sequences or in another less commonly taught language (a language that has substantially different typological properties from those usually taught)

* This language must be different from the language used to satisfy the School Core requirement in OTHER LANGUAGES.

- ARAB 10100 - Standard Arabic Level I
- ARAB 10200 - Standard Arabic Level II
- ARAB 20100 - Standard Arabic Level III
- ARAB 20200 - Standard Arabic Level IV

- ASL 10100 - American Sign Language I
- ASL 10200 - American Sign Language II
- ASL 20100 - American Sign Language III
- ASL 20200 - American Sign Language IV

- CHNS 10100 - Chinese Level I
- CHNS 10200 - Chinese Level II
- CHNS 20100 - Chinese Level III
- CHNS 20200 - Chinese Level IV

- GREK 10100 - Ancient Greek Level I
- GREK 10200 - Ancient Greek Level II
- GREK 20100 - Ancient Greek Level III
- GREK 20200 - Ancient Greek Level IV

- HEBR 10100 - Modern Hebrew Level I
- HEBR 10200 - Modern Hebrew II
- HEBR 20100 - Modern Hebrew Level III
- HEBR 20200 - Modern Hebrew Level IV

- HEBR 12100 - Biblical Hebrew Level I
- HEBR 12200 - Biblical Hebrew Level II
- HEBR 22100 - Biblical Hebrew Level III
- HEBR 22200 - Biblical Hebrew Level IV

- JPNS 10100 - Japanese Level I
- JPNS 10200 - Japanese Level II
- JPNS 20100 - Japanese Level III
- JPNS 20200 - Japanese Level IV

- LATN 10100 - Latin Level I
- LATN 10200 - Latin Level II
- LATN 20100 - Latin Level III
- LATN 20200 - Latin Level IV

- LC 10100 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages I
- LC 10200 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages II
- LC 20100 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages III
- LC 20200 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages IV

- RUSS 10100 - Russian Level I
- RUSS 10200 - Russian Level II
- RUSS 20100 - Russian Level III
- RUSS 20200 - Russian Level IV
Area E. Electives in Linguistics (9 credits)

Three courses chosen as specified, and subject to the Note below.**

** Any linguistics course(s) may be used except the courses used to satisfy requirements in A, B, or C. Only one research practicum or independent study course may be used.

Courses Which May Be Used to Satisfy Requirement E

- ANTH 39200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology *
- ANTH 41400 - Introduction To Language And Culture
- ANTH 51400 - Anthropological Linguistics

- ANTH 51900 - Introduction To Semiotics
  or
- COM 50700 - Introduction To Semiotics
  or
- ENGL 57000 - Introduction To Semiotics
  or
- LC 57000 - Introduction To Semiotics

- ANTH 59200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology *
- COM 37600 - Communication And Gender

- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development
  or
- ENGL 51000 - History Of The English Language

- ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language *
- ENGL 51600 - Teaching English As A Second Language: Theoretical Foundations
- ENGL 51800 - Teaching English As A Second Language: Principles And Practices
- ENGL 59600 - Advanced Studies In Literature Or Language *

- FR 39600 - Special Topics In French Language Science
- FR 56100 - The Structure Of French I: Phonetics And Phonology
- FR 56200 - The Structure Of French II: Syntax And Morphosyntax
- FR 56300 - History Of The French Language
- FR 56400 - Introduction To Old French
- FR 59600 - Special Topics In French Linguistics
- GER 56100 - The Structure Of German I: Phonology And Derivational Morphology
- GER 56200 - The Structure Of German II: Inflectional Morphology And Syntax
- GER 56300 - History Of The German Language
- GER 59600 - Special Topics In German Linguistics
- JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
- JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
- JPNS 56000 - Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
- JPNS 59600 - Special Topics In Japanese Linguistics.
- LC 49000 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages And Literatures *
• LC 59000 - Directed Reading In Foreign Languages *
• LC 59600 - Special Topics In Linguistics

• LING 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• ANTH 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• COM 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• ENGL 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• LC 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English

• LING 39800 - Special Topics In Linguistics I
• LING 49000 - Directed Reading In Linguistics
• LING 49800 - Special Topics In Linguistics II
• LING 49900 - Research In Linguistics **

• LING 51100 - Phonology I: Descriptive Analysis
  or
• ENGL 51300 - English Phonology

• LING 51200 - Phonology II: Theoretical Approaches
  or
• SLHS 58600 - Engineering Projects In Community Service: AuD II

• LING 52100 - Syntax I: Syntactic Analysis
  or
• ENGL 51200 - English Syntax And Syntactic Theory

• LING 52200 - Syntax II: Issues In Syntax

• LING 53100 - Semantics I: Lexical And Sentential Semantics
  or
• ENGL 51100 - Semantics

• LING 53200 - Semantics II: Formal And Grammatical Semantics

• LING 54100 - Historical Linguistics And Language Change
  or
• ENGL 56300 - Historical Linguistics
  or
• LC 56300 - Historical Linguistics

• LING 56000 - Service Learning In Languages And Linguistics

• LING 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
• ANTH 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
• COM 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
• ENGL 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
• LC 56500 - Sociolinguistics

• LING 57000 - Field Methods In Linguistics
• LING 57600 - Latin American Indigenous Languages And Cultures
• LING 59000 - Directed Reading In Linguistics
• LING 59100 - Special Topics In Phonology
• LING 59300 - Special Topics In Semantics
• LING 59400 - Special Topics In Historical Linguistics
• LING 59500 - Special Topics In Linguistics
• PHIL 46500 - Philosophy Of Language
• PSY 20000 - Introduction To Cognitive Psychology

• RUSS 36100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Sound System And Sentence Structure
  or
• RUSS 56100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Phonology And Syntax

• RUSS 36200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Wordforms And Word Formation
  or
• RUSS 56200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Morphology

• RUSS 59600 - Special Topics In Russian Linguistics
• SLHS 30200 - Hearing Science

• SLHS 30900 - Language Development
  or
• PSY 42600 - Language Development

• SLHS 40100 - Language And The Brain
• SLHS 50200 - Fundamentals Of Speech Production And Perception
• SLHS 59000 - Directed Study Of Special Problems

• SPAN 36100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics And Phonology
  or
• SPAN 56100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics, Phonology, And Dialectology

• SPAN 36200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax
  or
• SPAN 56200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax

• SPAN 56300 - History Of The Spanish Language
• SPAN 59600 - Special Topics In Spanish Linguistics

* When the topic is in Linguistics
** This course is currently P/F, Documents are being submitted to change this to a graded course

Notes
For those students who are so advised, there are **Additional Enrichment Opportunities**. These credits will **NOT** count towards the major, but provide opportunities to participate in faculty research activities or obtain experience in global language issues through coursework and study abroad experience.

**Research Option**: Two research practicum courses with Linguistics focus (ENGL 49400; LING 49900) conducted under a faculty advisor; a research paper written with Linguistics focus under the supervision of a faculty advisor.

**Global Option**: Two "Global Perspective" courses; one Study Abroad Experience with Linguistics focus.

**Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)  
  or  
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (*UCC: Oral Communication*)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (*UCC: Humanities*) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (30 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.
Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- OR
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 2nd Year

- LING 31100 - Fundamentals Of Phonology And Morphology ♦
- LING 31500 - Elements Of Phonetics ♦
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- LING 32100 - Foundations Of Syntax And Semantics ♦
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

"C" or better in all major courses required

A minimum GPA of B- (2.67/4.0) in the major overall required

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Medieval/Renaissance Study, BA

About the Program

Medieval and Renaissance Studies (MARS) is an interdisciplinary major in which students take courses in both the Middle Ages or the Renaissance but concentrate in one area, and take at least one background course in the classics. MARS students read the works of a major Medieval or Renaissance author in the original language and unlike the vertical orientations of departmental
disciplines, which follow one field of study from its beginnings to the present, MARS cuts horizontally across fifteen subject areas such as art, architecture, drama, history, music, vernacular and Latin literature, philosophy, and political science. Many MARS students combine a MARS major or minor with a major in another field. Furthermore, the program offers access to over 1,400 images from medieval illuminated manuscripts.

Please visit Medieval and Renaissance Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (36 credits)

A Minor in another field is required.

Requirements for the Major

Specialization within the MARS Major is possible, BUT not more than 12 hours may be chosen from any one subject area. Courses must be taken from five of the following subject areas: Art & Design, Classics, Communication, English, French, German, History, Italian, Latin, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Russian, Spanish, or Theatre.

A. The following courses are required (12 credits)

- HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
- HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
- AD 35900 - Medieval European Art
- MARS 22000 - Introduction To Medieval And Renaissance Studies
- PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy

Note

A course used to satisfy Requirement A cannot be used to satisfy Requirement D(1) or D(2).
B. Three courses in literature, language and culture, are required (9 credits)

Two of them in a foreign language beyond the core requirement and one in a major author.

B (1) Choose two

See below

Note: If the core requirement has been satisfied in a foreign language other than those listed above, the student may satisfy this Medieval Studies requirement through additional, advanced course work (6 credits) in that language or by taking two semesters of intensive LATN (LATN 60100/LATN 60500).

B (1)

- CHNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Chinese Literature
- CHNS 30500 - Introduction To Classical Chinese
- CHNS 34100 - Chinese Literature I: Traditional Chinese Literature
- FR 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of French Literature
- FR 34100 - French Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
- FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization
- FR 39400 - Special Topics In French Literature
- FR 48000 - French Civilization
- FR 56300 - History Of The French Language
- FR 56400 - Introduction To Old French
- FR 59400 - Special Topics In French Literature
- GER 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of German Literature
- GER 34100 - German Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The 18th Century
- GER 48000 - German Civilization
- GER 56300 - History Of The German Language
- ITAL 34100 - Italian Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
- ITAL 39400 - Special Topics In Italian Literature
- LATN 34300 - Roman Oratory
- LATN 34400 - Roman Epic
- LATN 34600 - Roman Rhetoric
- LATN 44400 - Roman Philosophers
- LATN 44500 - Roman Encyclopedists
- LATN 44600 - Roman Historians
- RUSS 34100 - Russian Literature In The Nineteenth Century
- RUSS 48000 - Russian Civilization
- SPAN 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Hispanic Literature
- SPAN 34100 - Hispanic Literature I: Poetry And Drama
- SPAN 54000 - Spanish Literature Of The Middle Ages
- SPAN 54100 - Spanish Literature Of The Golden Age
- SPAN 56300 - History Of The Spanish Language

B (2) Choose one of the Major Author courses that are currently available
See below

Note: In these Major Author courses, literary works are studied in the original language of composition. MARS Majors taking ENGL 44000 or ENGL 44100 will be required to write a lengthy term paper involving interdisciplinary research as a senior project.

A course used to satisfy Requirement B cannot be used to satisfy Requirement C, D(1), or D(2).

B (2)

- ENGL 44000 - Chaucer's Troilus And Criseyde
- ENGL 44100 - Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
- MARS 42000 - Medieval And Renaissance Studies Seminar
- SPAN 54200 - Cervantes Don Quijote

C. Two courses (6 credits)

See below

C

- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
- AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23300 - Comparative Mythology
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 33700 - The Ancient Epic
- COM 31200 - Rhetoric In The Western World
- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- ENGL 46200 - The Bible As Literature: The Old Testament
- ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament
- LATN 34400 - Roman Epic
- LATN 34600 - Roman Rhetoric
- LATN 44400 - Roman Philosophers
- LATN 44500 - Roman Encyclopedists
- LATN 44600 - Roman Historians
- LC 23500 - East Asian Literature In Translation
- PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West
- PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy
- POL 35100 - Foundations Of Western Political Theory: From Plato To The Reformation
- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I

D. One course each in D(1) (Medieval) and D(2) (Renaissance) (9 credits)

And an additional course elected from D(1) or D(2)
See below

D (1) - Credit Hours: 3.00

D (2) - Credit Hours: 3.00

D (1)/D (2) - Credit Hours: 3.00

D (1)

- AD 35900 - Medieval European Art
- ENGL 23500 - Introduction To Drama
- ENGL 24000 - Survey Of The British Literature: From The Beginnings Through The Neoclassical Period
- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development
- ENGL 33100 - Medieval English Literature
- ENGL 44000 - Chaucer's Troilus And Criseyde
- ENGL 44100 - Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
- ENGL 51000 - History Of The English Language
- ENGL 52800 - Medieval English Literature
- ENGL 54100 - Studies In Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
- ENGL 61100 - Old English Language
- ENGL 61200 - Old English Literature
- ENGL 61300 - Middle English Language
- ENGL 61400 - Middle English Literature
- FR 34100 - French Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
- FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization
- FR 39400 - Special Topics In French Literature
- FR 56300 - History Of The French Language
- FR 56400 - Introduction To Old French
- FR 59400 - Special Topics In French Literature
- GER 56300 - History Of The German Language
- HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
- HIST 22800 - English History To 1688
- HIST 31200 - The Crusades
- HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
- HIST 32000 - The World Of Charlemagne
- HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
- HIST 33900 - Traditional China
- HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
- HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
- HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
- HIST 50000 - Studies In Medieval History
- HIST 51400 - A History Of Western Thought I
- ITAL 23100 - Dante's Divine Comedy
- ITAL 34100 - Italian Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
- ITAL 39400 - Special Topics In Italian Literature
- LC 33300 - The Middle Ages On Film
- MARS 42000 - Medieval And Renaissance Studies Seminar
- MUS 49000 - Guided Reading In Music ###
- PHIL 20600 - Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 40200 - Studies In Medieval Christian Thought
- SPAN 54000 - Spanish Literature Of The Middle Ages
- SPAN 56300 - History Of The Spanish Language

D (2)

- AD 45200 - Northern Renaissance Art
- ENGL 23500 - Introduction To Drama
- ENGL 27600 - Shakespeare On Film
- ENGL 33300 - Renaissance English Literature
- ENGL 44200 - Shakespeare
- ENGL 44400 - Milton
- ENGL 53400 - Seventeenth-Century Literature
- FR 54100 - Renaissance French Literature
- FR 59400 - Special Topics In French Literature ###
- GER 34100 - German Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The 18th Century
- HIST 32600 - Popular Culture In Preindustrial Europe (1400-1800)
- HIST 32700 - The Habsburg Legacy: Central Europe, 1500-2000
- HIST 32800 - History Of Women In Renaissance Europe
- HIST 33900 - Traditional China
- HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
- HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
- MARS 42000 - Medieval And Renaissance Studies Seminar
- MUS 49000 - Guided Reading In Music ###
- SPAN 23100 - Cervantes' Don Quixote
- SPAN 54100 - Spanish Literature Of The Golden Age
- SPAN 54200 - Cervantes Don Quijote

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Requirements Lists

* Preferred course

### Consent of the Instructor is required for MARS undergraduates who wish to take these 60000-level courses

### When the Topic is Appropriate to the Major.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Minor (12-15 credits)**

**Electives (12-15 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
  - For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**
• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MARS 22000 - Introduction To Medieval And Renaissance Studies ♦
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
  or
• HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation

• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• AD 35900 - Medieval European Art
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Minor - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Minor - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Minor - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D1 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Minor - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ D2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D1/2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Minor - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Religious Studies, BA

About the Program

The religious studies program at Purdue offers students the opportunity to investigate how the different religious traditions of the world seek and understand ultimate reality, how this understanding influences human action and belief about the world, and how historical contexts influence religious thought and practice. By learning about the different religious traditions of the world and their historical contexts, students will cultivate a critical appreciation of diverse religious traditions. Students will have the opportunity to study this major from the perspective of different departments at Purdue, such as English, history, philosophy, sociology, and anthropology. Such an interdepartmental approach is designed to help students tailor the program to their special interests.

Please visit Religious Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required
Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

A. The following courses are required (9 credits)

- REL 20000 - Introduction To The Study Of Religion
- REL 23000 - Religions Of The East
  or
- PHIL 23000 - Religions Of The East
- REL 23100 - Religions Of The West
  or
- PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West
  or
- ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature

Note

At least Twelve Credit hours from Categories I, II, and III must be at the 30000, 40000, or 50000 level.

B. Category I: Religious Traditions and Diversity (6 credits)

- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
- JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
- PHIL 56000 - Studies In Eastern Philosophy
- REL 20100 - Interpretation Of The New Testament
  or
- ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament
- REL 20200 - Interpretation Of The Old Testament
  or
- ENGL 46200 - The Bible As Literature: The Old Testament
- REL 20300 - Theology Of Paul
- REL 31700 - Ancient Judaism And Early Christianity
C. Category II: Religion, Society and the Public Square (9 credits)

- ANTH 37300 - Anthropology Of Religion
- HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
- HIST 24600 - Modern Middle East And North Africa
- HIST 31200 - The Crusades
- HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
- HIST 31800 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity II
- HIST 36000 - Gender In Middle East History
- HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
- HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America
- SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
- SOC 56800 - Religion And Society

D. Category III: Philosophy, Culture, and Intellectual History (9 credits)

- HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
- HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History
- PHIL 20600 - Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 40200 - Studies In Medieval Christian Thought
- PHIL 40600 - Intermediate Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 43000 - Modern Religious Thought
- PHIL 43100 - Contemporary Religious Thought
- PHIL 50500 - Islamic And Jewish Philosophy And The Classical Tradition
- PHIL 50600 - Advanced Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 52000 - Existentialism
- REL 20400 - Introduction To Christian Theology
- REL 25000 - A History Of The Christian Afterlife
- REL 35000 - History Of Christian Theology
- REL 35100 - Christian Mysticism
- REL 45000 - Christian Ethics
- REL 45100 - Christology
- REL 45200 - Systematic Theology

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
or

- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REL 20000 - Introduction To The Study Of Religion ♦

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REL 23000 - Religions Of The East ♦
  or
- PHIL 23000 - Religions Of The East ♦

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REL 23100 - Religions Of The West ♦
or
- PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West
or
- ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Women's Studies, BA

About the Program

The Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Program at Purdue University offers courses that critically assess the historical and social context and meanings attached to the categories of man and woman as well as the salience of gender identities that exist outside and beyond that dichotomy. Our courses provide students with the opportunity to examine systematically the role and politics of sexuality and to interrogate the discriminatory practices disadvantaging those who reject or fall outside of compulsory heteronormativity. Our program sponsors student engagement on issues central to feminism, promotes equality for all people regardless of the way they express their gender or sexuality, and nurtures academic research and scholarly inquiry that supports these core values.

Please visit Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements
120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (24 credits)

A. Required Courses in Women's Studies (9 credits)

- WGSS 28000 - Women's Studies: An Introduction
- WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism
- WGSS 48000 - Feminist Theory

B. Elect Three Courses in Women's Studies (9 credits)

- WGSS 28100 - Selected Topics In Women's, Gender, And Sexuality Studies
- WGSS 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
- WGSS 38100 - Women Of Color In The United States
- WGSS 38200 - Love, Sex And Sexuality
- WGSS 38300 - Women And Work
- WGSS 48200 - Interdisciplinary Studies In Sexuality: Scholarship On Lesbian And Gay Issues
- WGSS 48300 - Feminisms In Global Perspective
- WGSS 49200 - Practicum In Women's Studies
- WGSS 49900 - Independent Study In Women's, Gender And Sexuality Studies
- WGSS 59900 - Selected Topics In Women's Gender And Sexuality Studies

C. Elect Two Courses in Liberal Arts (6 credits)

Note: At least Three (3) credits in Area C must be at the 30000 level or above

- AAS 35900 - Black Women Writers
- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising
- AD 30701 - History Of Contemporary Photography
- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- COM 38100 - Gender And Feminist Studies In Communication
• ENGL 36000 - Gender And Literature
• ENGL 46000 - Studies In Women's Literature
• ENGL 59700 - Contemporary Black Feminist Literature
• HK 22600 - Contemporary Women's Health
• HK 57000 - Gender Roles And Physical Activity
• HIST 32800 - History Of Women In Renaissance Europe
• HIST 32900 - History Of Women In Modern Europe
• HIST 35400 - Women In America To 1870
• HIST 36000 - Gender In Middle East History
• HIST 37500 - Women In America Since 1870

• HIST 43000 - Women In African History
or
• WGSS 43000 - Women In African History

• HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
• HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States
• LC 23900 - Women Writers In Translation
• PHIL 22500 - Philosophy And Gender
• POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
• POL 36000 - Women And The Law
• POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family
• PSY 23900 - The Psychology Of Women
• PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice
• SOC 35000 - Social Psychology Of Marriage
• SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
• WGSS 58500 - Feminist Art Criticism

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (39 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- WGSS 28000 - Women's Studies: An Introduction ♦

15 Credits
Spring 1st Year

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- WGSS 48000 - Feminist Theory ♦
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 3rd Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C (30000 or higher) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must receive a grade of "C" or better in order for a course to be accepted towards the requirements for the Major in Women's Studies.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:
Critical Course

The course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements. The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

African American Studies Minor

Total Credits Required: 15

Requirements for the Minor

Required Foundation Courses

A. African American Studies Foundation (9 credits)

- AAS 27100 - Introduction To African American Studies
- AAS 37100 - The African American Experience (Variable Topic Course)
- AAS 37300 - Issues In African American Studies (Variable Topic Course)

Select six hours from Areas B, C, D, or E (6 credits)

B. Social Science Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora

- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising **
- AAS 37500 - The Black Family **
- AAS 37600 - The Black Male **
- AAS 37700 - African American Sexuality And Society
- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film **
- AAS 47400 - Research Methods In African American Studies
- AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
- AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **
- POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America
- SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities

C. History Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora

- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising **
- AAS 37500 - The Black Family **
- AAS 37600 - The Black Male **
- AAS 39200 - Caribbean History And Culture
  or
- HIST 39200 - Caribbean History And Culture
- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film **
- AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
- AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **
- HIST 34100 - History Of Africa South Of The Sahara
  or
- HIST 34200 - Africa And The West
- HIST 39600 - The Afro-American To 1865
  or
- HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865
- HIST 44100 - Africa In The Twentieth Century
- HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
- HIST 59400 - Afro-American Thought And Ideology

D. English Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora

- AAS 35900 - Black Women Writers
  or
- ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising **
- AAS 37600 - The Black Male **
- AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
- AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **
- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 35800 - Black Drama
E. Visual and Performing Arts Courses Related to Africa or the African Diaspora

- AAS 27700 - African American Popular Culture
- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film **
- AAS 49000 - Directed Readings In African American Studies **
- AAS 49100 - Special Topics In African American Studies **
- MUS 37800 - Jazz History

Notes

**This course may only be counted in one category

Students must earn a "C-" or better in a course in order for it to count towards the minor.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

American Studies Minor

Total Credits Required: 15

Requirements for the Minor

A. American Studies Foundation Courses (6 credits)

- AMST 20100 - Interpreting America
- AMST 30100 - Perspectives On America (Variable Topic/Title Course). May be repeated ONCE to help fulfill Requirement B.

B. Additional Courses (9 credits)

Nine additional hours must be selected from the courses listed below. At least six credit hours must be 30000 level or above. All 50000 level and variable title/credit courses require the permission of the faculty offering the course and the Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies before they can be applied to the American Studies minor.

Art and Design
- AD 33400 - New Media Culture
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art
- AD 39500 - History Of Design

African American Studies
- AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film

Anthropology
- ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
- ANTH 34100 - Culture And Personality
- ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- ANTH 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
- ANTH 37300 - Anthropology Of Religion
- ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures *
- ANTH 50500 - Culture And Society

Communication
- COM 32900 - History Of The Mass Media

Economics
- ECON 37500 - United States Economic History
- ECON 45600 - Urban Economics

Education: Curriculum and Instruction & Educational Studies
- EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws
  and
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy

English
- ENGL 25000 - Great American Books *
- ENGL 35000 - Survey Of American Literature From Its Beginnings To 1865 *
- ENGL 35100 - Survey Of American Literature From 1865 To The Post-World War II Period *
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- ENGL 35400 - Asian American Literature
- ENGL 35800 - Black Drama *
- ENGL 35900 - Black Women Writers
- ENGL 37000 - Nineteenth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 37100 - Twentieth-Century American Literature
- ENGL 38200 - The American Novel *
- ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
- ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
- ENGL 41100 - Studies In Major Authors #
- ENGL 41200 - Studies In Genre #
- ENGL 41300 - Studies In Literature And History #
- ENGL 41400 - Studies In Literature And Culture #
- ENGL 55200 - Studies In Major American Authors #
- ENGL 55300 - Colonial And Early American Literature
- ENGL 55400 - American Literary Culture 1820-1860
- ENGL 55700 - Nineteenth-Century African-American Narrative
- ENGL 55800 - American Literature In The Later Nineteenth Century
- ENGL 56000 - Modern American Poetry
- ENGL 57800 - Early Twentieth-Century American Fiction
- ENGL 58300 - U S Ethnic/Multicultural Literature #
- ENGL 59500 - Contemporary American Fiction
- ENGL 59600 - Advanced Studies In Literature Or Language #

History

- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics #
- HIST 30400 - America In The 1960s
- HIST 35400 - Women In America To 1870 *
- HIST 35500 - History Of American Military Affairs
- HIST 35600 - America In Vietnam
- HIST 36600 - Hispanic Heritage Of The United States *
- HIST 37100 - Society, Culture, And Rock And Roll
- HIST 37200 - History Of The American West
- HIST 37600 - History Of Indiana
- HIST 37700 - History And Culture Of Native America
- HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History *
- HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History *
- HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
- HIST 38700 - History Of The Space Age
- HIST 39400 - Environmental History Of The United States
- HIST 39600 - The Afro-American To 1865 *
- HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865 *
- HIST 46000 - American Colonial History
- HIST 46100 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763 To 1800
- HIST 46300 - Creation Of American Legal Culture
- HIST 46700 - The Emergence Of Modern America
- HIST 46800 - Recent American History
- HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
- HIST 47100 - History Of The Great Plains Indians
- HIST 47300 - History Of The South
- HIST 47500 - Spanish Frontier In North America
- HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
- HIST 48500 - Topics In American Political History
- HIST 49200 - Seminar In Historical Topics #
- HIST 49400 - Science And Society In American Civilization
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics #
- HIST 58500 - American Labor History
- HIST 58600 - United States Foreign Affairs To World War I
- HIST 58700 - United States Foreign Affairs: World War I To Present
- HIST 59300 - Twentieth-Century American Intellectual History
- HIST 59400 - Afro-American Thought And Ideology

Italian

- ITAL 33500 - Italian-American Cinema

Landscape Architecture

- LA 26600 - Frank Lloyd Wright

Philosophy

- PHIL 24200 - Philosophy, Culture, And The African American Experience *

Political Science

- POL 23100 - Introduction To United States Foreign Policy *
- POL 31400 - The President And Policy Process
- POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America *
- POL 35300 - Current Political Ideologies
- POL 36000 - Women And The Law *
- POL 37300 - Campaigns And Elections
- POL 41000 - Political Parties And Politics
- POL 41100 - Congress: Structure And Functioning
- POL 41500 - US Politics And The Media
- POL 42500 - Environmental Law And Politics
- POL 43400 - United States Foreign Policy, Central America And The Caribbean
- POL 46000 - Judicial Politics
- POL 46100 - Constitutional Law I
- POL 46200 - Constitutional Law II
- POL 51700 - The Politics Of Capital And Labor In The United States
- POL 52300 - Environmental Politics And Public Policy
- POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family
Psychology

- PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice *

Sociology

- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity *
- SOC 31200 - American Society *
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America *
- SOC 39100 - Selected Topics In Sociology #
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society *
- SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
- SOC 53100 - Community Organization

Spanish

- SPAN 33500 - The Literature Of The Spanish-Speaking Peoples In The United States *

Women's Studies

- WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism
- WGSS 38100 - Women Of Color In The United States *
- WGSS 38300 - Women And Work
- WGSS 48200 - Interdisciplinary Studies In Sexuality: Scholarship On Lesbian And Gay Issues

Note

Students must earn a "C-" or better in a course in order for it to count towards the minor.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

# Courses marked with # are variable title and/or variable credit courses. They are generally individualized programs of instruction requiring the consent of the instructor. These courses may be applied to the American Studies Minor only in cases where the content is extensively relevant to American Studies. They require the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies for American Studies before they may be applied to the American Studies Minor.

* Courses marked with * fulfill the CLA Core Curriculum requirement.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.
Asian American Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for Minor

A. Required Courses (6 credits)

- ASAM 24000 - Introduction To Asian American Studies
- ASAM 34000 - Contemporary Issues In Asian American Studies *

Prerequisite Information

Student must complete and pass the Intro to Asian American Studies Course before taking the Advanced Seminar.

B. Diversity, Identities, and Intersectionality Courses (3-6 credits)

Elective courses: Take 1 or 2 of the following courses:

- ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity
- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- ANTH 34100 - Culture And Personality
- ANTH 50500 - Culture And Society
- COM 30300 - Intercultural Communication
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
- PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice
- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
- SOC 31200 - American Society
- SOC 35700 - Hate And Violence
- WGSS 28000 - Women's Studies: An Introduction
- WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism
- WGSS 38100 - Women Of Color In The United States

C. Cultural Roots: Asian History and Society Courses (3-6 credits)

Elective Courses: Take 1 or 2 of the following courses:

- AD 39100 - History Of Chinese Art
- CHNS 23000 - Chinese Literature In Translation
- CHNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Chinese Literature
- CHNS 28000 - Topics in Chinese Civilization and Culture
- CHNS 30500 - Introduction To Classical Chinese
• CHNS 34100 - Chinese Literature I: Traditional Chinese Literature
• CHNS 34200 - Chinese Literature II: Modern Chinese Literature
• CHNS 49000 - Special Topics In Chinese Language
• HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
• HIST 24100 - East Asia In The Modern World
• HIST 24300 - South Asian History And Civilizations
• HIST 33900 - Traditional China
• HIST 34000 - Modern China
• HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
• HIST 34400 - History Of Modern Japan
• HIST 35900 - Gender In East Asian History
• HIST 43900 - Communist China
• HIST 54800 - Conflict In East Asia: Twentieth Century
• JPNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Japanese Literature
• JPNS 34100 - Japanese Literature I: Modern Japanese Literature
• JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
• JPNS 36200 - The Structure Of Japanese II: Advanced Sentence Structure And Applied Linguistics
• JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
• LC 23500 - East Asian Literature In Translation
• PHIL 23000 - Religions Of The East
• PHIL 56000 - Studies In Eastern Philosophy
• POL 34800 - East Asian Politics

Note

* This course must be directly related to Asian/Asian American Topics.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Asian Studies Minor

16 CreditsRequired

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

A. Requirement for Asian Studies Minor (4 credits)

Language Requirement: Students must complete the 20200 level in Japanese or Chinese, either by examination for credit or by taking the classes for credit, which can be applied to the Foreign Language core requirement in the College of Liberal Arts.
B. Elect four courses from the following (12 credits)

(they must be distributed in at least two different subject disciplines)

School of Languages and Cultures-Courses in Literature and Linguistics

- CHNS 23000 - Chinese Literature In Translation
- CHNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Chinese Literature
- CHNS 28000 - Topics in Chinese Civilization and Culture
- CHNS 28500 - Chinese Calligraphy
- CHNS 30500 - Introduction To Classical Chinese
- CHNS 31300 - Reading And Writing Practice
- CHNS 34100 - Chinese Literature I: Traditional Chinese Literature
- CHNS 34200 - Chinese Literature II: Modern Chinese Literature
- CHNS 49000 - Special Topics In Chinese Language
- CHNS 49300 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature
- CHNS 59400 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature
- JPNS 23000 - Japanese Literature In Translation
- JPNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Japanese Literature
- JPNS 28000 - Introduction To Modern Japanese Civilization
- JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
- JPNS 34100 - Japanese Literature I: Modern Japanese Literature
- JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
- JPNS 36200 - The Structure Of Japanese II: Advanced Sentence Structure And Applied Linguistics
- JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
- JPNS 48000 - Japanese Civilization
- JPNS 49000 - Special Topics In Japanese Language
- JPNS 54300 - Modern Japanese Popular Literature And Culture
- JPNS 59400 - Special Topics In Japanese Literature
- JPNS 59600 - Special Topics In Japanese Linguistics.
- LC 23500 - East Asian Literature In Translation

Department of History

- HIST 24000 - East Asia And Its Historic Tradition
- HIST 24100 - East Asia In The Modern World
- HIST 24300 - South Asian History And Civilizations
- HIST 33900 - Traditional China
- HIST 34000 - Modern China
Department of Philosophy

- PHIL 23000 - Religions Of The East
- PHIL 56000 - Studies In Eastern Philosophy

Department of Political Science

- POL 34800 - East Asian Politics

School of Visual and Performing Arts

- AD 39100 - History Of Chinese Art

Notes

** Only if on an Asian Topic

For additional information contact the Director of the Asian Studies Program.

Chinese Minor

15 Hours Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Choose two of the following courses in Chinese language (6 credits)

- CHNS 30100 - Chinese Level V
- CHNS 30200 - Chinese Level VI
- CHNS 40100 - Chinese Level VII
• CHNS 40200 - Chinese Level VIII

B. Choose one of the following course in Chinese literature (3 credits)

• CHNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Chinese Literature
• CHNS 28000 - Topics in Chinese Civilization and Culture

C. Chinese electives (6 credits)

Six hours chosen by the student from Chinese courses at the 30000-, 40000- or 50000-level, except courses numbered 33000-33900, 43000-43900, 49000 or 53000-53900

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Chinese Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing CHNS 20200/CHNS 20700/CHNS 22400, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Courses taken within the minor must have an average grade of "B" (3.0/4) or above. No course with a grade lower than "C" may count toward minor.

Critical Disability Studies Minor

12 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. The following course (3 credits)

• CDIS 23900 - Introduction To Disability Studies

B. Choose a minimum of Nine (9) credit hours from the following list

• ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
• ANTH 39200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology Must take "Anthropology of Disability" to receive credit for this minor
• ANTH 59200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology Must take "Anthropology of Aging" to receive credit for this minor
Notes

* May be repeated for credit if the course covers sufficiently different material. Check with instructor or the Director of Critical Disability Studies.

If you wish to take a course that appears to be relevant for the minor, but is not listed above, contact the Director of Disability Studies for permission to include the course on the minor.

50% of the credits for the CLA minor must come from Purdue West Lafayette.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Global Liberal Arts Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

Co-Requisite: Complete the CLA Foreign Language core requirement 20200 (fourth level)

A. Foreign Language - Complete Level IV in any language (3 credits)

- ARAB 20200 - Standard Arabic Level IV
- ASL 20200 - American Sign Language IV
- CHNS 20200 - Chinese Level IV
- FR 20200 - French Level IV
  or
- FR 22400 - Business French I
- GER 20200 - German Level IV
  or
- GER 22300 - German Level IV: Scientific
  or
- GER 22400 - German Level IV: Business German
• GREK 20200 - Ancient Greek Level IV
• HEBR 20200 - Modern Hebrew Level IV

• ITAL 20200 - Italian Level IV
or
• ITAL 20500 - Accelerated Intermediate Italian

• JPNS 20200 - Japanese Level IV
• LATN 20200 - Latin Level IV
• PTGS 20200 - Portuguese Level IV
• RUSS 20200 - Russian Level IV

• SPAN 20200 - Spanish Level IV
or
• SPAN 22400 - Spanish Level IV: Business Spanish

B. Introductory Global Course (3 credits)

• AMST 10100 - America And The World
• ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity
• GSLA 10100 - Global Awareness
• HIST 10500 - Survey Of Global History
• POL 13000 - Introduction To International Relations

C. Additional Courses (6 credits)

• ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
• ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
• CMPL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A D
• COM 22400 - Communicating In The Global Workplace
• ECON 37000 - International Trade
• ENGL 34100 - Topics In Science, Literature, And Culture * (Human Environment & End of Nature)
• ENGL 59200 - Postcolonial Studies * (Postcolonial and Globalization Studies)
• HIST 24300 - South Asian History And Civilizations * (Modern South Asia)
• HIST 33000 - History Of The British Empire And Commonwealth, 1783 To 1960
• HIST 37900 - Gandhi: Myth Reality And Perspective
• HIST 38400 - History Of Aviation
• PHIL 27000 - Biomedical Ethics
• PHIL 29000 - Environmental Ethics
• POL 14100 - Governments Of The World
• POL 23500 - International Relations Among Rich And Poor Nations
• POL 32700 - Global Green Politics
• POL 43300 - International Organization
• SOC 33800 - Global Social Movements
• WGS 48300 - Feminisms In Global Perspective
D. Choose Option 1 or 2 (3 credits)

1. Choose One from Section B or C (3 credits)

   Must have approval from your academic advisor - additional courses may be an option.

OR

2. International Experience (3 credits)

   Study Abroad or International Internship
   - SCLA 49000 - Directed Reading

Note

* These are variable topic courses. They will only count for this minor when it has this title.

All courses for the Global Studies Minor must be taken at Purdue University (or at an overseas venue as a departmentally Pre-approved equivalent).

Courses may overlap with the Core, but may **NOT** overlap with any other major or minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**Interdisciplinary Film/Video Studies Minor**

**15 Credits Required**

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Courses (9 credits)

   - FVS 26100 - Technical Video Production I
• ENGL 38600 - History Of Film To 1938
  or
• ENGL 38700 - History Of The Film From 1938 To The Present
• THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting

B. Choose One Cinema Required Course (3 credits)

• CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
• FR 33000 - French Cinema
• GER 33000 - German Cinema
• ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema
• JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
• PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema
• RUS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema
• SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema

C. Choose One Additional Course (3 credits)

• AAS 47300 - Blacks In Hollywood Film
• CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
• ENGL 27600 - Shakespeare On Film
• ENGL 28600 - The Movies
• ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language
• ENGL 41100 - Studies In Major Authors +
• ENGL 41200 - Studies In Genre +
• ENGL 58600 - Theory Of Film
• FR 33000 - French Cinema
• FVS 33200 - Technical Video Production II
• FVS 33600 - Screenwriting
• FVS 33700 - Editing I
• FVS 33800 - Editing II
• FVS 44200 - Digital Film Production
• FVS 45000 - Internship In Film/Video/Media Production *
• FVS 49000 - Directed Readings In Film/Video Studies *
• FVS 49100 - Special Topics In Film/Video Studies *
• GER 33000 - German Cinema
• ITAL 33000 - The Italian Cinema
• JPNS 33000 - Japanese Cinema
• LC 33300 - The Middle Ages On Film
• PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema
• RUS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema
• SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema
• THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
• THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
• THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
• THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
• THTR 26300 - Introduction To Sound Studios
• THTR 36000 - Scenic Design
• THTR 36100 - Costume Design
• THTR 36200 - Light Design
• THTR 36300 - Sound Design
• THTR 53800 - Acting For The Camera
• THTR 56900 - Special Problems In Audio Production +
• CHNS 59400 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature *
  or
• FR 59400 - Special Topics In French Literature *
  or
• GER 59400 - Special Topics In German Literature *
  or
• JPNS 59400 - Special Topics In Japanese Literature *
  or
• SPAN 59400 - Special Topics In Hispanic Literature *

Notes

+ If course has a cinematic focus.

# Students must have a 3.0 average or above in these required courses.

(*) May be repeated for credit ONLY with a different topic and ONLY ONE TIME.

A Course MAY NOT be used to satisfy Both Requirement B & C.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Italian Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. The following courses in Italian Language/Literature (12 credits)
ITAL 30100 - Italian Level V
ITAL 30200 - Italian Level VI
ITAL 34100 - Italian Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
ITAL 34200 - Italian Literature II: From Romanticism To The Present

B. One additional 3 credit content ITAL course, numbered 20000 or higher (3 credits)
(20100, 20200, 21200, 31200, and 49000 are excluded)

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Italian Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing ITAL 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Jewish Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Course (3 credits)

- JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
- HIST 30200 - Historical Topics
- POL 49300 - Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Seminar

B. Courses from at least two separate subject areas (12 credits)

English

- ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
- ENGL 46200 - The Bible As Literature: The Old Testament
- ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament
- ENGL 58300 - U.S. Ethnic/Multicultural Literature
• ENGL 59000 - Directed Reading *

Languages and Cultures

• HEBR 10100 - Modern Hebrew Level I
• HEBR 10200 - Modern Hebrew II
• HEBR 20100 - Modern Hebrew Level III
• HEBR 20200 - Modern Hebrew Level IV
• HEBR 12100 - Biblical Hebrew Level I
• HEBR 12200 - Biblical Hebrew Level II
• HEBR 22100 - Biblical Hebrew Level III
• HEBR 22200 - Biblical Hebrew Level IV
• HEBR 38000 - Israel And The Modern World: Cinema, Literature, History And Politics
• HEBR 38500 - The Holocaust In Modern Hebrew Literature
• JWST 59000 - Directed Readings In Jewish Studies *
• LC 59300 - Special Topics In Literature *

History

• HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
• HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
• HIST 31200 - The Crusades
• HIST 39001 - Jews In The Modern World: A Survey Of Modern Jewish Society, Culture, And Politics
• HIST 40800 - Dictatorship And Democracy: Europe 1919-1945
• HIST 42700 - History Of Spain And Portugal
• HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics Middle East History *
• HIST 59000 - Directed Reading In History *
• HIST 59500 - The Holocaust And Genocide

Philosophy

• PHIL 20600 - Philosophy Of Religion
• PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West
• PHIL 43000 - Modern Religious Thought
• PHIL 50500 - Islamic And Jewish Philosophy And The Classical Tradition
• PHIL 59000 - Directed Reading In Philosophy *

Political Science

• POL 59000 - Directed Reading In Political Science *

Religious Studies
• REL 20200 - Interpretation Of The Old Testament
• REL 23100 - Religions Of The West
• REL 31700 - Ancient Judaism And Early Christianity
• REL 31800 - The Bible And Its Early Interpreters

Sociology

• SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
• SOC 36700 - Religion In America
• SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
• SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
• SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
• SOC 59000 - Individual Research Problems *

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

* Courses marked with * are variable title and credit courses. They are generally individualized programs of instruction requiring the consent of the instructor. These courses may be applied to the Jewish Studies Minor only in cases where course content is extensively relevant to Jewish Studies. They require the permission of the Director of Jewish Studies Program before they may be applied to the Jewish Studies Minor.

For further information, please contact the Jewish Studies Program Office, BRNG 6166, 49-47965.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

LGBT Studies Minor

12 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Choose One of the Following Courses (3 credits)

• ANTH 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
  or
• WGSS 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
B. Choose One of the Following 40000 Level Core Courses (3 credits)

- ANTH 48200 - Sexual Diversity In Global Perspectives
- HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States
- WGSS 48200 - Interdisciplinary Studies In Sexuality: Scholarship On Lesbian And Gay Issues

C. Choose One Course From List 1* (see below) (3 credits)

D. Choose One Course From List 1 or List 2* (see below) (3 credits)

List 1

- ANTH 48200 - Sexual Diversity In Global Perspectives **
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States **
- PSY 24400 - Introduction To Human Sexuality
- SOC 35600 - Hate And Violence
- WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism
- WGSS 38200 - Love, Sex And Sexuality
- WGSS 48000 - Feminist Theory
- WGSS 48200 - Interdisciplinary Studies In Sexuality: Scholarship On Lesbian And Gay Issues **

List 2 +

- ENGL 36000 - Gender And Literature
- HDFS 33000 - Sexuality And Family Life
- HIST 37500 - Women In America Since 1870
- HIST 43000 - Women In African History
- HK 57000 - Gender Roles And Physical Activity
- LC 23900 - Women Writers In Translation
- POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
- POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family
- SOC 42600 - Social Deviance And Control
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
- WGSS 43000 - Women In African History
- WGSS 48300 - Feminisms In Global Perspective

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.
Students must receive a grade of "C" or better in order for a course to be accepted towards the requirements of the LGBT minor.

No More than TWO (2) courses used to satisfy the requirements of this minor may also satisfy the requirements of another Liberal Arts Major or Minor.

The requirements for the minor include WGSS 28200 or ANTH 28200 Introduction to LGBT Studies and three additional courses selected from a list of approved courses. Some of these courses may have departmental prerequisites. It is recommended that WGSS 28200 or ANTH 28200 be taken as the first course of the program.

* Students’ minor field programs will be constructed in consultation with faculty members of the LGBT Studies Steering Committee. Students will be encouraged to construct a four-course package (WGSS 28200 or ANTH 28200 and three electives) that is intellectually coherent and topically embedded in LGBT Studies.

** These courses may only be used to satisfy ONE area of this minor.

+ Courses in this list must be taught by faculty affiliated with the LGBT Studies program to count toward the minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Linguistics Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for Minor

A. Introduction to Linguistics (3 credits)

- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics
  or
- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
  or
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
  or
- SLHS 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics

B. General Linguistics (9 credits)

- LING 31100 - Fundamentals Of Phonology And Morphology
or
- ENGL 32900 - English Language III: Sound And Form
  and
- LING 31500 - Elements Of Phonetics
  or
- LC 37100 - Phonetics Of Foreign Languages
  or
- SLHS 30600 - Introduction To Phonetics
  and
- LING 32100 - Foundations Of Syntax And Semantics
  or
- ENGL 32800 - English Language II: Structure And Meaning

C. Additional Course in Linguistics (3 credits)

(One course chosen as specified, and subject to the Note below.** Particular courses used to satisfy requirements in parts A or B may not be counted again in part C.)

Any course(s) with the designator LING (except LING 20100, LING 31100, LING 31500, LING 32100, LING 50000), or another course chosen from the list below.

Course Options for Requirement C

- ANTH 39200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology *
- ANTH 51900 - Introduction To Semiotics
  or
- COM 50700 - Introduction To Semiotics
  or
- ENGL 57000 - Introduction To Semiotics
  or
- LC 57000 - Introduction To Semiotics
- ANTH 59200 - Selected Topics In Anthropology *
- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development
  or
- ENGL 51000 - History Of The English Language
- ENGL 39600 - Studies In Literature And Language *
- ENGL 51600 - Teaching English As A Second Language: Theoretical Foundations
- ENGL 51800 - Teaching English As A Second Language: Principles And Practices
- ENGL 59600 - Advanced Studies In Literature Or Language *
- FR 56100 - The Structure Of French I: Phonetics And Phonology
- FR 56200 - The Structure Of French II: Syntax And Morphosyntax
- FR 39600 - Special Topics In French Language Science
- FR 56300 - History Of The French Language
- FR 56400 - Introduction To Old French
• FR 59600 - Special Topics In French Linguistics
• GER 56100 - The Structure Of German I: Phonology And Derivational Morphology
• GER 56200 - The Structure Of German II: Inflectional Morphology And Syntax
• GER 56300 - History Of The German Language
• GER 59600 - Special Topics In German Linguistics
• JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
• JPNS 36200 - The Structure Of Japanese II: Advanced Sentence Structure And Applied Linguistics
• JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
• JPNS 59600 - Special Topics In Japanese Linguistics.
• LC 49000 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages And Literatures *
• LC 59000 - Directed Reading In Foreign Languages *
• LC 59600 - Special Topics In Linguistics
• LING 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• ANTH 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• COM 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• ENGL 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
  or
• LC 36800 - Sociolinguistic Study Of African American English
• LING 39800 - Special Topics In Linguistics I
• LING 49000 - Directed Reading In Linguistics
• LING 49800 - Special Topics In Linguistics II
• LING 51100 - Phonology I: Descriptive Analysis
  or
• ENGL 51300 - English Phonology
• LING 51200 - Phonology II: Theoretical Approaches
  or
• SLHS 58600 - Engineering Projects In Community Service: AuD II
• LING 52100 - Syntax I: Syntactic Analysis
  or
• ENGL 51200 - English Syntax And Syntactic Theory
• LING 52200 - Syntax II: Issues In Syntax
• LING 53100 - Semantics I: Lexical And Sentential Semantics
  or
• ENGL 51100 - Semantics
• LING 53200 - Semantics II: Formal And Grammatical Semantics
- LING 54100 - Historical Linguistics And Language Change
  or
- ENGL 56300 - Historical Linguistics
  or
- LC 56300 - Historical Linguistics
- LING 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
- ANTH 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
- COM 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
- ENGL 56500 - Sociolinguistics
  or
- LC 56500 - Sociolinguistics
- LING 59000 - Directed Reading In Linguistics
- LING 59100 - Special Topics In Phonology
- LING 59300 - Special Topics In Semantics
- LING 59400 - Special Topics In Historical Linguistics
- LING 59800 - Special Topics In Linguistics
- PHIL 46500 - Philosophy Of Language
- RUSS 36100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Sound System And Sentence Structure
  or
- RUSS 56100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Phonology And Syntax
- RUSS 36200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Wordforms And Word Formation
  or
- RUSS 56200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Morphology
- RUSS 59600 - Special Topics In Russian Linguistics
- SLHS 30200 - Hearing Science
- SLHS 30900 - Language Development
  or
- PSY 42600 - Language Development
- SLHS 40100 - Language And The Brain
- SLHS 50200 - Fundamentals Of Speech Production And Perception
- SLHS 50900 - Language Acquisition
- SLHS 59000 - Directed Study Of Special Problems
- SPAN 36100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics And Phonology
  or
- SPAN 56100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics, Phonology, And Dialectology
- SPAN 36200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax
  or
- SPAN 56200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax
Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

*When the topic is in linguistics

**No more than one course from any grouping of corresponding ANTH, ENGL, LC, LING, or SLHS courses which are offered together may be counted in a student's program.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Course (3 credits)

- MARS 22000 - Introduction To Medieval And Renaissance Studies

B. One course in B(1) and B(2), and two additional courses (12 credits)

Four courses selected from three separate subject areas: Art & Design, History, Music, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Philosophy, Political Science.

Group B(1): Medieval Studies

- AD 35900 - Medieval European Art
- ENGL 23500 - Introduction To Drama ###
- ENGL 24000 - Survey Of The British Literature: From The Beginnings Through The Neoclassical Period
- ENGL 32700 - English Language I: History And Development
- ENGL 33100 - Medieval English Literature
- ENGL 44000 - Chaucer's Troilus And Criseyde
ENGL 44100 - Chaucer’s Canterbury Tales
ENGL 51000 - History Of The English Language
ENGL 52800 - Medieval English Literature
ENGL 54100 - Studies In Chaucer’s Canterbury Tales
ENGL 61100 - Old English Language ##
ENGL 61200 - Old English Literature ##
ENGL 61300 - Middle English Language ##
ENGL 61400 - Middle English Literature ##
FR 34100 - French Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment
FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization ###
FR 39400 - Special Topics In French Literature ###
FR 56300 - History Of The French Language
FR 56400 - Introduction To Old French
FR 59400 - Special Topics In French Literature ###
GER 56300 - History Of The German Language
HIST 10300 - Introduction To The Medieval World
HIST 22800 - English History To 1688
HIST 31200 - The Crusades
HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
HIST 32000 - The World Of Charlemagne
HIST 33300 - Science And Society In Western Civilization I
HIST 33900 - Traditional China
HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
HIST 50000 - Studies In Medieval History
HIST 51400 - A History Of Western Thought I
ITAL 23100 - Dante’s Divine Comedy
ITAL 34100 - Italian Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The Enlightenment #
ITAL 39400 - Special Topics In Italian Literature ###
LC 33300 - The Middle Ages On Film
MARS 42000 - Medieval And Renaissance Studies Seminar - Cannot be used to satisfy both B(1) and B(2)
MUS 49000 - Guided Reading In Music ###
PHIL 20600 - Philosophy Of Religion
PHIL 40200 - Studies In Medieval Christian Thought
SPAN 54000 - Spanish Literature Of The Middle Ages
SPAN 56300 - History Of The Spanish Language

Group B(2): Renaissance Studies

AD 45200 - Northern Renaissance Art
ENGL 23500 - Introduction To Drama
ENGL 27600 - Shakespeare On Film
ENGL 33300 - Renaissance English Literature
ENGL 44200 - Shakespeare
ENGL 44400 - Milton
ENGL 53400 - Seventeenth-Century Literature
• FR 54100 - Renaissance French Literature
• GER 34100 - German Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The 18th Century
• HIST 32600 - Popular Culture In Preindustrial Europe (1400-1800)
• HIST 32700 - The Habsburg Legacy: Central Europe, 1500-2000
• HIST 32800 - History Of Women In Renaissance Europe
• HIST 33900 - Traditional China
• HIST 34300 - Traditional Japan
• HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
• MARS 42000 - Medieval And Renaissance Studies Seminar - Cannot be used to satisfy both B(1) and B(2)
• MUS 49000 - Guided Reading In Music ###
• SPAN 23100 - Cervantes' Don Quixote
• SPAN 54100 - Spanish Literature Of The Golden Age
• SPAN 54200 - Cervantes Don Quijote

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

MARS 42000 cannot be used to satisfy both B (1) and B (2) areas.

# Preferred Course

## Consent of the Instructor is required for MARS undergraduates who wish to take these 60000- level courses.

### When the Topic is Appropriate to the Minor

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Native American and Indigenous Studies Minor

12 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Choose One (3 credits)

• ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures
• HIST 37700 - History And Culture Of Native America
B. Choose from the following (9 credits)

- ANTH 31300 - Archaeology Of North America
- ANTH 37700 - Anthropology Of Hunter-Gatherer Societies
- ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures (if not used in Req A)
- ANTH 41800 - Field Methods In Cultural Anthropology (Summer Ethnographic) (6 Credits)
- ENGL 35200 - Native American Literature
- HIST 37700 - History And Culture Of Native America (if not used in Req A)
- HIST 47100 - History Of The Great Plains Indians
- HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
- HIST 49500 - Research Seminar In Historical Topics (Native American)
- LING 56000 - Service Learning In Languages And Linguistics
- LING 57600 - Latin American Indigenous Languages And Cultures
- LING 59800 - Special Topics In Linguistics (Native American Languages)

Notes

Students must receive a grade of "C+" or better in order for a course to be accepted towards the requirements of the NAMI minor.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

It is recommended that ANTH 37900 or HIST 37700 be taken as a first course of the program.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Peace Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Course (3 credits)

- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace

B. Choose from the following (12 credits)
Courses should include at least two disciplines other than the student's major.

**Two courses must be at the 30000-level or above.**

- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising
- AAS 37100 - The African American Experience
- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- COM 22400 - Communicating In The Global Workplace
- COM 32000 - Small Group Communication
- COM 35100 - Mass Communication Ethics
- COM 51500 - Persuasion In Social Movements
- ENGL 25700 - Literature Of Black America
- ENGL 25800 - Nobel Prize Winners In Literature
- ENGL 36500 - Literature And Imperialism
- ENGL 36600 - Postcolonial Literatures
- ENGL 41300 - Studies In Literature And History
- ENGL 46600 - Cultural Encounters
- ENGL 59200 - Postcolonial Studies
- HIST 35600 - America In Vietnam
- HIST 39800 - The Afro-American Since 1865
- HIST 58700 - United States Foreign Affairs: World War I To Present
- PHIL 11100 - Ethics
- PHIL 24000 - Social And Political Philosophy
- PHIL 24200 - Philosophy, Culture, And The African American Experience
- PHIL 31900 - Classic And Contemporary Marxism
- PHIL 41100 - Modern Ethical Theories
- POL 23500 - International Relations Among Rich And Poor Nations
- POL 23700 - Modern Weapons And International Relations
- POL 43000 - Selected Problems In International Relations
- POL 43100 - Selected Problems In International Law
- POL 43200 - Selected Problems In World Order
- POL 43300 - International Organization
- POL 43500 - International Law
- PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice
- SOC 33900 - Introduction To The Sociology Of Developing Nations
- SOC 34000 - General Social Psychology
- SOC 52500 - Social Movements
- WGSS 38100 - Women Of Color In The United States
- WGSS 48300 - Feminisms In Global Perspective

**Notes**

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Students' minor field programs will be constructed in consultation with faculty members of the Committee on Peace Studies.

Students will be encouraged to construct a five-course package (POL 23000 and four electives) that is intellectually coherent and topically embedded in Peace Studies.
Examples of Minor Field Course Packages

The War Problem

- PHIL 24000 - Social And Political Philosophy
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- POL 23700 - Modern Weapons And International Relations
- PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice

Underdevelopment, Exploitation, and Violence

- ENGL 36500 - Literature And Imperialism
- ENGL 59200 - Postcolonial Studies
- HIST 35600 - America In Vietnam
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- POL 23500 - International Relations Among Rich And Poor Nations

Building Non-Violent Communities

- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising
- COM 32000 - Small Group Communication
- COM 51500 - Persuasion In Social Movements
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- SOC 52500 - Social Movements

Building Peace

- COM 22400 - Communicating In The Global Workplace
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- POL 43000 - Selected Problems In International Relations
- POL 43300 - International Organization

Violence in Society
Discrimination and Prejudice as Structural Violence

- AAS 37100 - The African American Experience
- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- PSY 33500 - Stereotyping And Prejudice
- WGSS 48300 - Feminisms In Global Perspective

Ethics, War, and Violence

- PHIL 11100 - Ethics
- PHIL 41100 - Modern Ethical Theories
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- POL 43200 - Selected Problems In World Order
- POL 43500 - International Law

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Religious Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Courses (9 credits)

- REL 20000 - Introduction To The Study Of Religion
• REL 23000 - Religions Of The East
  or
• PHIL 23000 - Religions Of The East

• REL 23100 - Religions Of The West
  or
• PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West
  or
• ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature

B. Choose from Category I or Category II (3 credits)

Choose three credit hours from either Category I or Category II.

Category I: Religious Traditions and Diversity

• ENGL 26400 - The Bible As Literature
• JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
• PHIL 56000 - Studies In Eastern Philosophy

• REL 20100 - Interpretation Of The New Testament
  or
• ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament

• REL 20200 - Interpretation Of The Old Testament
  or
• ENGL 46200 - The Bible As Literature: The Old Testament

• REL 20300 - Theology Of Paul
• REL 31700 - Ancient Judaism And Early Christianity
• REL 31800 - The Bible And Its Early Interpreters

Category II: Religion, Society and the Public Square

• ANTH 37300 - Anthropology Of Religion
• HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
• HIST 24600 - Modern Middle East And North Africa
• HIST 31200 - The Crusades
• HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
• HIST 31800 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity II
• HIST 36000 - Gender In Middle East History
• HIST 40300 - Europe In The Reformation
• HIST 41100 - The Four Horsemen Ride: Crisis And Change In Europe 1300-1648
• SOC 36700 - Religion In America
• SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
• SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
C. Choose from Category III (3 credits)

Category III: Religion, Culture, and Intellectual History

- HIST 41200 - The Cultural History Of The Middle Ages
- PHIL 20600 - Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 40200 - Studies In Medieval Christian Thought
- PHIL 40600 - Intermediate Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 43000 - Modern Religious Thought
- PHIL 43100 - Contemporary Religious Thought
- PHIL 50500 - Islamic And Jewish Philosophy And The Classical Tradition
- PHIL 50600 - Advanced Philosophy Of Religion
- PHIL 52000 - Existentialism
- REL 20400 - Introduction To Christian Theology
- REL 25000 - A History Of The Christian Afterlife
- REL 35000 - History Of Christian Theology
- REL 35100 - Christian Mysticism
- REL 45000 - Christian Ethics
- REL 45100 - Christology
- REL 45200 - Systematic Theology

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

In planning your four year program, you may find that several of the above courses may be used to fulfill core requirements.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Women's Studies Minor

12 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

The requirements for the minor include WGSS 28000, Introduction to Women's Studies, and three additional courses. The introductory course provides an overview of this interdisciplinary area of study. One additional Women's Studies WGSS
course is required at the 40000 level. The remaining three courses are selected from a list of approved courses offered by departments and programs in the College of Liberal Arts. Some of these courses have departmental prerequisites. Although WGSS 28000 is not a prerequisite to any of them, it is recommended as the first course of the program.

A. Required Introductory Course (3 credits)

- WGSS 28000 - Women's Studies: An Introduction

B. Women's Studies Course (3 credits)

- WGSS 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
  or
- ANTH 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies

- WGSS 38100 - Women Of Color In The United States
- WGSS 48000 - Feminist Theory
- WGSS 48200 - Interdisciplinary Studies In Sexuality: Scholarship On Lesbian And Gay Issues
- WGSS 48300 - Feminisms In Global Perspective
- WGSS 49200 - Practicum In Women's Studies
- WGSS 49900 - Independent Study In Women's, Gender And Sexuality Studies
- WGSS 59900 - Selected Topics In Women's Gender And Sexuality Studies

C. Liberal Arts Courses (6 credits)

(Each course is 3-credit hours and must be outside of the student's major. Courses listed in Req. B may also be used to fulfill this requirement, if not used to fulfill Req. B)

- AAS 35900 - Black Women Writers
- AAS 37000 - Black Women Rising
- AD 30701 - History Of Contemporary Photography
- ANTH 23000 - Gender Across Cultures
- COM 38100 - Gender And Feminist Studies In Communication
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- ENGL 36000 - Gender And Literature
- ENGL 46000 - Studies In Women's Literature
- ENGL 59700 - Contemporary Black Feminist Literature
- HK 22600 - Contemporary Women's Health
- HK 57000 - Gender Roles And Physical Activity
- HIST 32800 - History Of Women In Renaissance Europe
- HIST 32900 - History Of Women In Modern Europe
- HIST 35400 - Women In America To 1870
- HIST 36000 - Gender In Middle East History
- HIST 37500 - Women In America Since 1870

- HIST 43000 - Women In African History
  or
- WGSS 43000 - Women In African History
- HIST 47700 - Native American Women's History
- HIST 48800 - History Of Sexual Regulation In The United States
- LC 23900 - Women Writers In Translation
- PHIL 22500 - Philosophy And Gender
- POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
- POL 36000 - Women And The Law
- POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family
- PSY 23900 - The Psychology Of Women
- SOC 35000 - Social Psychology Of Marriage
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
- SPAN 54900 - Hispanic Women Writers
- WGSS 38000 - Gender And Multiculturalism
- WGSS 58500 - Feminist Art Criticism

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

Students must receive a grade of "C" or better in order for a course to be accepted towards the requirements of the Minor.

Substitutions of other courses in the Women's Studies course listings (e.g. HIST 49200, History of American Feminism; POL 42900, Contemporary Feminist Theory; etc.) may be made with the approval of the Director of the Women's Studies Program.

For further information contact: WOMEN'S STUDIES OFFICE.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

School of Languages and Cultures

Overview

About the Languages and Cultures Program

Our School offers undergraduate courses in language, literature, linguistics, culture, civilization, and film. We provide instruction in the target languages as well as some courses in English, in face to face, online, and blended formats, and instruction for heritage speakers of Chinese and Spanish.

Language clubs and honorary societies, guest lectures, international film series, coffee and tea conversation hours, and theater performances help enhance our students' knowledge and experience of other languages and cultures.
SLC faculty members cover a richly diverse range of research areas and have received international acclaim for their scholarship, as well as many prestigious teaching awards for their performance in the classroom. The following notable scholarly publications are edited by faculty and staff in the department: Proceedings of the Japanese Literary Studies (PAJLS), Purdue Studies in Romance Literatures (PSRL); and Global Business Languages.

One of SLC’s strengths lies in its offerings of classes in languages for specialized purposes. These classes equip students with the practical communication skills they will need for using the target language while studying or traveling abroad, participating in internships, or preparing for globally oriented career paths. Such classes include business and scientific language classes at various levels and languages, as well as Medical Spanish and Spanish for the Professions. Certificates of achievement in languages for specialized purposes are in development and will give students tangible documentation of their practical language coursework; for an example, click here to view the one already available in German.

SLC is home to the Confucius Institute at Purdue (CIP). CIP strives to promote the understanding of China by initiating and fostering Chinese language and cultural programs at Purdue and the community. In particular, CIP provides language and cultural education in business, engineering, community engagement and K-12 language education.

The Center for Technology-Enhanced Language Learning and Instruction (TELL Center) supports technology-oriented research and development applicable to foreign language instruction. The Center is committed to disseminating and sharing research results and developed products through a variety of channels for the betterment of the field of foreign language education. The Center has developed an online speaking practice/assessment/research platform, Speak Everywhere. It has been fully commercialized by e-Language Learning LLC and is available world-wide. For inquiries, use the Inquiry/Support link of the product website.

Study abroad is an important part of a language education, and our faculty and staff work in close collaboration with the Office of Programs for Study Abroad to find our students the best university programs in other countries.

Faculty

Contact Information

School of Languages and Cultures
Purdue University
640 Oval Drive
West Lafayette, IN 47907-2039
Main Office: 765-494-3828
Fax: 766-496-1700

Academic Advising Office
BRNG 1114
Phone: 765 494-3670
Fax: 765 496-1910

Undergraduate Future Students
BRNG 1168
Phone: 765 494-6291
Fax: 765 496-1910
Email: newstudent@purdue.edu

Please visit the School of Languages and Cultures for more information.
Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Languages and Cultures Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Chinese Studies, BA

About the Program

The Chinese Studies major offers academically rigorous courses in Chinese language, history, literature, culture, religion and film studies. Students will acquire the general literacy and appreciation of the richness and variety of traditional and modern Chinese studies in its broadest sense. They will also gain a deep understanding from reading and pondering the issues presented in the carefully selected materials regarding all the above areas. The goals of this major is to provide opportunities to Purdue students to study in depth about China and Chinese speaking regions and develop their academic skills and qualifications for careers related to China. Courses in the Chinese Studies major form broad perspectives to provide students with the experience that is fundamental to multicultural education and interdisciplinary studies.

Please visit Chinese Studies for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

Before undertaking this major, the student must establish language proficiency in Chinese equivalent to Chinese Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing Chinese 20200/22400/20700, by examination or by other evidence acceptable by the School of Language and Cultures.

A minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0 in the Major is required for the student to graduate with a Chinese Studies Major. No course with a grade lower than C- may be counted toward the Major. No Department credit beyond CHNS 202, nor credit by exam, may be counted toward the Major.
For native speakers of Chinese who wish to major in Chinese Studies, CHNS 30100-40200 and 31300 do not count toward the Major. Students need to choose 33 credits from Areas B, C (except for CHNS 24100), and D.

Students completing a Chinese Studies Major may not also declare a Chinese Minor, Asian Studies Major, or Asian Studies Minor.

* Indicated courses that can be repeated with different contents.

A. The following courses in Chinese language (15 credits)

- CHNS 30100 - Chinese Level V
- CHNS 30200 - Chinese Level VI
- CHNS 31300 - Reading And Writing Practice
- CHNS 40100 - Chinese Level VII
- CHNS 40200 - Chinese Level VIII

B. The following courses in Chinese culture (6 credits)

- CHNS 28000 - Topics in Chinese Civilization and Culture
- CHNS 28100 - Introduction To Chinese Food Culture *
- CHNS 28500 - Chinese Calligraphy *
- CHNS 49000 - Special Topics In Chinese Language *

C. The following courses in Chinese literature and film (6 credits)

- CHNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Chinese Literature
- CHNS 33000 - Introduction To Chinese Cinema
- CHNS 34100 - Chinese Literature I: Traditional Chinese Literature
- CHNS 59400 - Special Topics In Chinese Literature *
- LC 23500 - East Asian Literature In Translation

D. Electives (6 credits)

- HIST 33900 - Traditional China
- HIST 34000 - Modern China
- HIST 43900 - Communist China
- AD 39100 - History Of Chinese Art
  or
- LC 49000 - Special Topics In Foreign Languages And Literatures
- REL 23000 - Religions Of The East

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)
• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year
• CHNS 10100 - Chinese Level I
• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

16 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• CHNS 10200 - Chinese Level II
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00

16 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• CHNS 20100 - Chinese Level III
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• CHNS 20200 - Chinese Level IV
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00
15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- CHNS 30100 - Chinese Level V
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00

14 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- CHNS 30200 - Chinese Level VI
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- CHNS 40100 - Chinese Level VII
- CHNS 31300 - Reading And Writing Practice
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00

14 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- CHNS 40200 - Chinese Level VIII
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:
American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Classical Studies-Classical Languages Track, BA

About the Program

Classical studies students explore interrelated disciplines with the goal of understanding everything possible about the world of the ancient Greeks and Romans (classic Greek and Latin) - classical Greek and Roman philosophy, art, archaeology, and mythology. Classical Studies includes some of the best in literary genres, such as the first European epics, Homer's Iliad and Odyssey. To offer this broad kind of understanding, a well-rounded program in classical studies teaches not only the literature and linguistics of the ancients but their history, philosophy, and art, and archaeology. Classical studies majors are well-informed citizens who think critically and have a global understanding.

To help students develop their own interests, we offer a choice of three tracks emphasizing classical languages (Latin and ancient Greek), literature and culture, or material culture and history.

Please visit Classical Studies for more information.
3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

At least 18 of the 33 credit hours for the major MUST be completed using CLCS, GREK, or LATN courses taken here at Purdue.

Up to 9 AP credits or language placement credits may be included in the remaining 15 credits.

* A course taken to satisfy one requirement of the major may NOT be used to satisfy another requirement.

**All language courses at the 102 level and above require appropriate preparation, to be determined by completing courses in sequence, by AP exam, by Language Placement test exam, or in consultation with the instructor.

Major Courses (6 credits)

A. Classical Studies Foundational Courses (6 credits)

- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity

Classical Languages Concentration (27 credits)

B. Greek and Latin Language and Literature Courses (18 credits)
Six of the following classes in Greek and Latin Language and Literature, at least TWO of which must be 30000 level or above

- CLCS 23200 - Classical Roots Of English Words
- GREK 10100 - Ancient Greek Level I
- GREK 10200 - Ancient Greek Level II
- GREK 20100 - Ancient Greek Level III
- GREK 20200 - Ancient Greek Level IV
- GREK 34300 - Greek Oratory
- GREK 34400 - Greek Epic
- GREK 35300 - Greek Tragedy
- GREK 35400 - Greek Comedy
- GREK 44600 - Greek Historians
- GREK 49000 - Directed Reading In Classical Greek
- GREK 59000 - Directed Reading In Classical Greek
- LATN 10100 - Latin Level I
- LATN 10200 - Latin Level II
- LATN 20100 - Latin Level III
- LATN 20200 - Latin Level IV
- LATN 34300 - Roman Oratory
- LATN 34400 - Roman Epic
- LATN 34500 - Roman Elegy
- LATN 34600 - Roman Rhetoric
- LATN 34700 - Roman Comedy
- LATN 44200 - Roman Lyric Poetry
- LATN 44300 - Roman Satire
- LATN 44400 - Roman Philosophers
- LATN 44500 - Roman Encyclopedists
- LATN 44600 - Roman Historians
- LATN 49000 - Directed Reading In Latin

C. General Studies Courses (3 credits)

- AD 31100 - Ancient Greek Art
- AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
- AD 38000 - Baroque Art
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- ANTH 42500 - Archaeological Method And Theory
- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- CLCS 22000 - Topics In Classical Literature
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23300 - Comparative Mythology
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 23600 - Ancient World Onscreen
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- CLCS 23800 - The Tragic Vision
- CLCS 23900 - The Comic Vision
- CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization
- CLCS 33700 - The Ancient Epic
- CLCS 33900 - Literature And The Law
- CLCS 38000 - Alexander The Great and Hellenistic World
- CLCS 38100 - Julius Caesar: Statesman, Soldier, Citizen
- CLCS 38300 - The Roman Empire
- CLCS 38500 - Science, Medicine And Magic In The Ancient West
- CLCS 38600 - Ancient Greek Religion
- CLCS 38700 - Roman Religion
- CLCS 48000 - Potters And Society In Antiquity
- CLCS 48100 - Culture And Society In The Age Of Pericles
- CLCS 48300 - Republican Rome
- CLCS 49900 - Special Topics In Classics
- CLCS 59000 - Directed Reading In Classics
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- HEBR 28400 - Ancient Near Eastern History And Culture
- ITAL 28100 - The Italian Renaissance And Its Scientific And Cultural Impact On Western Civilization
- JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
- PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy
- WGSS 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
- WGSS 48000 - Feminist Theory

D. Selectives from Sections B and C (6 credits)

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

A Grade of "C" or better is required for any course used to fulfill a major requirement.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course
The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Classical Studies-Literature & Culture Track, BA

About the Program

Classical studies students explore interrelated disciplines with the goal of understanding everything possible about the world of the ancient Greeks and Romans (classic Greek and Latin) - classical Greek and Roman philosophy, art, archaeology, and mythology. Classical Studies includes some of the best in literary genres, such as the first European epics, Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*. To offer this broad kind of understanding, a well-rounded program in classical studies teaches not only the literature and linguistics of the ancients but their history, philosophy, and art, and archaeology. Classical studies majors are well-informed citizens who think critically and have a global understanding.

To help students develop their own interests, we offer a choice of three tracks emphasizing classical languages (Latin and ancient Greek), literature and culture, or material culture and history.

Please visit Classical Studies for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)
At least 18 of the 33 credit hours for the major MUST be completed using CLCS, GREK, or LATN courses taken here at Purdue.

Up to 9 AP credits or language placement credits may be included in the remaining 15 credits.

* A course taken to satisfy one requirement of the major may NOT be used to satisfy another requirement.

**All language courses at the 102 level and above require appropriate preparation, to be determined by completing courses in sequence, by AP exam, by Language Placement test exam, or in consultation with the instructor.

Major Courses (6 credits)

A. Classical Studies Foundational Courses (6 credits)

- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity

Concentration in Literature & Culture (27 credits)

B. Literary Studies Courses (15 credits)

- CLCS 22000 - Topics In Classical Literature
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23200 - Classical Roots Of English Words
- CLCS 23300 - Comparative Mythology
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 23600 - Ancient World Onscreen
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- CLCS 23800 - The Tragic Vision
- CLCS 23900 - The Comic Vision
- CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization
- CLCS 33700 - The Ancient Epic
- CLCS 33900 - Literature And The Law
- CLCS 49900 - Special Topics In Classics
- CLCS 59000 - Directed Reading In Classics
- CLCS 59300 - Special Topics In Classical Literature
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament
- GREK 10100 - Ancient Greek Level I
- GREK 10200 - Ancient Greek Level II
- GREK 20100 - Ancient Greek Level III
- GREK 20200 - Ancient Greek Level IV
• GREK 34300 - Greek Oratory
• GREK 34400 - Greek Epic
• GREK 35300 - Greek Tragedy
• GREK 35400 - Greek Comedy
• GREK 44600 - Greek Historians
• JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
• LATN 10100 - Latin Level I
• LATN 10200 - Latin Level II
• LATN 20100 - Latin Level III
• LATN 20200 - Latin Level IV
• LATN 34300 - Roman Oratory
• LATN 34400 - Roman Epic
• LATN 34500 - Roman Elegy
• LATN 34600 - Roman Rhetoric
• LATN 34700 - Roman Comedy
• LATN 44200 - Roman Lyric Poetry
• LATN 44300 - Roman Satire
• LATN 44400 - Roman Philosophers
• LATN 44500 - Roman Encyclopedists
• LATN 44600 - Roman Historians
• LATN 49000 - Directed Reading In Latin

C. General Studies Courses (3 credits)

• AD 31100 - Ancient Greek Art
• AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
• AD 38000 - Baroque Art
• AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
• ANTH 42500 - Archaeological Method And Theory
• CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
• CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization
• CLCS 38000 - Alexander The Great and Hellenistic World
• CLCS 38100 - Julius Caesar: Statesman, Soldier, Citizen
• CLCS 38300 - The Roman Empire
• CLCS 38500 - Science, Medicine And Magic In The Ancient West
• CLCS 38600 - Ancient Greek Religion
• CLCS 38700 - Roman Religion
• CLCS 48000 - Potters And Society In Antiquity
• CLCS 48100 - Culture And Society In The Age Of Pericles
• CLCS 48300 - Republican Rome
• CLCS 49900 - Special Topics In Classics
• CLCS 59000 - Directed Reading In Classics
• HEBR 28400 - Ancient Near Eastern History And Culture
• ITAL 28100 - The Italian Renaissance And Its Scientific And Cultural Impact On Western Civilization
• PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy
• PHIL 50100 - Studies In Greek Philosophy
• PHIL 59000 - Directed Reading In Philosophy
- WGSS 28200 - Introduction To LGBT Studies
- WGSS 48000 - Feminist Theory

**D. Electives from Sections B and C (9 credits)**

**Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (30 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.
Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 2nd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United State Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

A Grade of "C" or better is required for any course used to fulfill a major requirement.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Classical Studies-Material Culture & History Track, BA

About the Program

Classical studies students explore interrelated disciplines with the goal of understanding everything possible about the world of the ancient Greeks and Romans (classic Greek and Latin) - classical Greek and Roman philosophy, art, archaeology, and mythology. Classical Studies includes some of the best in literary genres, such as the first European epics, Homer's Iliad and
Odyssey. To offer this broad kind of understanding, a well-rounded program in classical studies teaches not only the literature and linguistics of the ancients but their history, philosophy, and art, and archaeology. Classical studies majors are well-informed citizens who think critically and have a global understanding.

To help students develop their own interests, we offer a choice of three tracks emphasizing classical languages (Latin and ancient Greek), literature and culture, or material culture and history.

Please visit Classical Studies for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

At least 18 of the 33 credit hours for the major MUST be completed using CLCS, GREK, or LATN courses taken here at Purdue.

Up to 9 AP credits or language placement credits may be included in the remaining 15 credits.

* A course taken to satisfy one requirement of the major may NOT be used to satisfy another requirement.

**All language courses at the 102 level and above require appropriate preparation, to be determined by completing courses in sequence, by AP exam, by Language Placement test exam, or in consultation with the instructor.

Major Courses (6 credits)

A. Classical Studies Foundational Courses (6 credits)

- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
  And one of the following:
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
Concentration in Material Culture & History (27 credits)

B. Historical and Archaeological Studies Courses (9 credits)

At least one of these MUST be at the 40000 level or above

- AD 31100 - Ancient Greek Art
- AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
- ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory
- ANTH 20400 - Introduction To Biological Anthropology And Human Evolution
- ANTH 31000 - Mortuary Practices Across Cultures
- ANTH 31200 - The Archaeology Of Ancient Egypt And The Near East
- ANTH 32000 - The Evolution Of Prehistoric Civilizations
- ANTH 42500 - Archaeological Method And Theory
- ANTH 42800 - Field Methods In Archaeology
- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- CLCS 22000 - Topics In Classical Literature
- CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization
- CLCS 38000 - Alexander The Great and Hellenistic World
- CLCS 38100 - Julius Caesar: Statesman, Soldier, Citizen
- CLCS 38300 - The Roman Empire
- CLCS 38500 - Science, Medicine And Magic In The Ancient West
- CLCS 38600 - Ancient Greek Religion
- CLCS 38700 - Roman Religion
- CLCS 48000 - Potters And Society In Antiquity
- CLCS 48100 - Culture And Society In The Age Of Pericles
- CLCS 48300 - Republican Rome
- CLCS 49900 - Special Topics In Classics
- CLCS 59000 - Directed Reading In Classics
- GREK 34300 - Greek Oratory
- GREK 44600 - Greek Historians
- HEBR 28400 - Ancient Near Eastern History And Culture
- HIST 31700 - A History Of The Christian Church And The Expansion Of Christianity I
- LATN 34300 - Roman Oratory
- LATN 44300 - Roman Satire
- LATN 44600 - Roman Historians

C. General Studies Courses (3 credits)

- AD 38000 - Baroque Art
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
• CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
• CLCS 23200 - Classical Roots Of English Words
• CLCS 23300 - Comparative Mythology
• CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
• CLCS 23600 - Ancient World Onscreen
• CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
• CLCS 23800 - The Tragic Vision
• CLCS 23900 - The Comic Vision
• CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization
• CLCS 33700 - The Ancient Epic
• CLCS 33900 - Literature And The Law
• CLCS 49900 - Special Topics In Classics
• CLCS 59000 - Directed Reading In Classics
• CLCS 59300 - Special Topics In Classical Literature
• ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
• ENGL 36000 - Gender And Literature
• ENGL 46300 - The Bible As Literature: The New Testament
• GREK 10100 - Ancient Greek Level I
• GREK 10200 - Ancient Greek Level II
• GREK 20100 - Ancient Greek Level III
• GREK 20200 - Ancient Greek Level IV
• GREK 34300 - Greek Oratory
• GREK 34400 - Greek Epic
• GREK 35300 - Greek Tragedy
• GREK 35400 - Greek Comedy
• GREK 44600 - Greek Historians
• ITAL 28100 - The Italian Renaissance And Its Scientific And Cultural Impact On Western Civilization
• JWST 33000 - Introduction To Jewish Studies
• LATN 10100 - Latin Level I
• LATN 10200 - Latin Level II
• LATN 20100 - Latin Level III
• LATN 20200 - Latin Level IV
• LATN 34300 - Roman Oratory
• LATN 34400 - Roman Epic
• LATN 34500 - Roman Elegy
• LATN 34600 - Roman Rhetoric
• LATN 34700 - Roman Comedy
• LATN 44200 - Roman Lyric Poetry
• LATN 44300 - Roman Satire
• LATN 44400 - Roman Philosophers
• LATN 44500 - Roman Encyclopedists
• LATN 44600 - Roman Historians
• LATN 49000 - Directed Reading In Latin
• PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy

D. Electives from Sections B and C (15 credits)
Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements
Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition 
  or 
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ A - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Notes

A Grade of "C" or better is required for any course used to fulfill a major requirement.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

French, BA

About the Program

The faculty and staff of the French section of the School of Languages and Cultures at Purdue University offer a full range of undergraduate and graduate courses in language, literature, linguistics, second language acquisition, pedagogy, and film. We also have many options for study abroad programs in France, from Spring Break, to full academic year, or semester long programs. Undergraduates may opt to major or minor in French. Graduate students pursue either a Master's degree, and/or a Ph.D. Our graduate students receive teaching assistantships. We are a vibrant, international team with diverse research, teaching and social interests.

Please visit French for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required
Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (30 credits)

Before undertaking the major, students must establish proficiency equivalent to French Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing FR 20200, by exam, or by other evidence acceptable to the School of Languages & Cultures

Students must achieve a minimum grade of "C" in each course used for the major. A minimum GPA of B (2.67/4.0) in the major is also required for the student to graduate with a French major.

Area A - French Language Courses (9 credits)

- FR 30100 - French Level V
- FR 30200 - French Level VI
- FR 40100 - French Level VII

Area B - French Literature Course (3 credits)

- FR 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of French Literature

Area C - French Linguistics Courses (3 credits)

- FR 39600 - Special Topics In French Language Science
- FR 56100 - The Structure Of French I: Phonetics And Phonology
- FR 56200 - The Structure Of French II: Syntax And Morphosyntax
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
  or
- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
  or
- SLHS 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics

Area D - French Culture Courses (3 credits)

- FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization
- FR 42400 - Business French III
Area E - French electives (12 credits)

Twelve hours chosen by the student from French courses at the 30000 level; at least 6 hours must be at the 40000-level or above. Courses listed in Areas C & D which were not used may count among the requirements in E. No more than 3 hours may be taken in English.

- French Selective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- French Selective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- French Selective (40000) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- French Selective (40000) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (*UCC: Written Communication*)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (*UCC: Oral Communication*)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (*UCC: Humanities*) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (33 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• FR 10100 - French Level I
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• FR 10200 - French Level II
• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year
- FR 20100 - French Level III
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- FR 20200 - French Level IV
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- FR 30100 - French Level V ♦️
- Req C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- FR 30200 - French Level VI ♦️
- FR 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of French Literature
- Req E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 4th Year

- FR 40100 - French Level VII
- Req E (40000) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization
  or
- FR 42400 - Business French III
  or
- FR 48000 - French Civilization
  or
- FR 58100 - French Culture

- Req E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Req E (40000) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must achieve a minimum grade of "C" in each course used for the major.

A minimum GPA of B - (2.67/4.0) in the major is also required for the student to graduate with a French major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish
Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

German, BA

About the Program

The Department of German and Russian in the School of Languages and Cultures offers undergraduate majors and minors in German and Russian as well as courses of study and expertise leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. in German literature and culture from the Middle Ages to the present, the M.A. and Ph.D. in German linguistics and Second Language Acquisition. It is also possible to study for the M.A. or Ph.D. in Comparative Literature with a focus in German.

Business German at Purdue

The Business German Program at Purdue consists of three courses, beginning at the second-year level. Our goal is to develop students' communicative competence in a variety of activities in the specialized field of German for Business and Economics (Wirtschaftsdeutsch). Topics covered in our courses include Germany's major industries and companies, the German market economy, Germany's role in international trade, marketing, the European Union and the Euro, applying for internships and jobs in Germany, and intercultural communication in German-American business encounters.

German for Science and Engineering

The German Program at Purdue offers a track German for Science and Engineering consisting of three courses, beginning at the second-year level. Our goal is to develop students' communicative competence in a variety of activities with focus on German for Science and Engineering. Topics covered in our courses include the history of science and scientists in German, articles on scientific research in a variety of fields in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland, energy sources, approaches to these sources, to ecology, recycling methods, dealing with issues of pollution, information on various auto industries, live reports by students returning from study abroad or participating in other work abroad or research abroad programs. This course will further help with writing how to apply for jobs, practicing for interviews, and to prepare oneself in a culture-specific way for a global market in a German speaking environment. It will incorporate presentations by students propelled by their own interests and involving aspects of intercultural communication as most interesting for those studying German and disciplines of Science and Engineering.

Please visit German for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum
Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (38 credits)**

Before undertaking this major, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to German Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing GER 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the School of Languages & Culture.

**A. The following courses in German language (11 credits)**

- GER 30100 - German Level V
- GER 30200 - German Level VI
- GER 40100 - German Level VII
- GER 40200 - German Level VIII

**B. The following courses in German literature (9 credits)**

- GER 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of German Literature
- GER 34100 - German Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The 18th Century
- GER 34200 - German Literature II: From The 18th Century To The 21st Century

**C. One course in German Linguistics (6 credits)**

- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
- GER 56100 - The Structure Of German I: Phonology And Derivational Morphology
  or
- GER 56200 - The Structure Of German II: Inflectional Morphology And Syntax
  or
- GER 56300 - History Of The German Language

**D. One of the following courses in German culture and civilization (3 credits)**

- GER 48000 - German Civilization
- GER 58100 - German Culture

**E. German electives (9 credits)**
Nine hours chosen by the student from German courses at the 30000-, 40000-, or 50000-level. No more than one course (3 credits) may be in English.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (25 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.
Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- GER 30100 - German Level V
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- GER 30200 - German Level VI
- GER 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of German Literature
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- GER 34100 - German Literature I: From The Middle Ages To The 18th Century
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• GER 20200 - German Level IV

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• GER 40100 - German Level VII
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• GER 40200 - German Level VIII
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hour: 1.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• GER 48000 - German Civilization
  or
• GER 58100 - German Culture

• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- GER 34200 - German Literature II: From The 18th Century To The 21st Century
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Note

Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.67/4.0 in the courses used in the major and may use no grade lower than a "C."

120 semester credits required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Japanese, BA

About the Program
Students may major or minor in Japanese. Study abroad is an important part of a language education, and our faculty and staff work in close collaboration with the International Programs for Study Abroad to find our students the best university programs in other countries.

Please visit Japanese for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Requirements (38 credits)

Before undertaking the major, students must establish proficiency equivalent to Japanese Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing JPNS 20200, by exam, or by other evidence acceptable to the School of Languages & Culture.

Area A - Japanese Language (11 credits)

- JPNS 30100 - Japanese Level V
- JPNS 30200 - Japanese Level VI
- JPNS 40100 - Japanese Level VII
- JPNS 40200 - Japanese Level VIII

Area B - Japanese Literature (6 credits)

- JPNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Japanese Literature
- JPNS 34100 - Japanese Literature I: Modern Japanese Literature

Area C - Japanese Linguistics (9 credits)

- JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics
- JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
Area D - Japanese Electives (12 credits)

Twelve hours chosen by the student from courses in Japanese at or above the 30000 level; no more than six credits may be courses taught in English.

- JPNS Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- JPNS Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- JPNS Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- JPNS Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (25 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 4.00
- Math - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
- JPNS 30100 - Japanese Level V
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 4.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- JPNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Japanese Literature
- JPNS 30200 - Japanese Level VI
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 4.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• JPNS 34100 - Japanese Literature I: Modern Japanese Literature
• JPNS 20200 - Japanese Level IV
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

16 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• JPNS 40100 - Japanese Level VII
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• JPNS 40200 - Japanese Level VIII
• JPNS 36300 - Relationship Of Japanese Language And Society
• Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00

17 Credits

Fall 4th Year
- **JPNS 36100 - Elementary Survey Of Japanese Linguistics**
- **Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00**
- **Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00**
- **Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00**
- **Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00**

15 Credits

**Spring 4th Year**

- **Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00**
- **Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00**
- **Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00**
- **Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00**

12 Credits

**Notes**

A minimum GPA of "B" (3.0/4.0) in the major is required for the student to graduate with a Japanese major. No Departmental credit beyond JPNS 20200 or credit by exam may be counted toward the major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

**Foreign Language Courses**

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

**Critical Course**

The course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

**Disclaimer**

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.
Russian, BA

About the Program

Russian is an important world language and Russia has a rich culture which is notably different from that of Western Europe. The Russian Program offers courses in Russian language from first through fourth year, as well as courses in Russian literature, Russian linguistics, and Russian civilization and culture. Click here to see a list of courses which will be offered in the coming semester.

The Purdue Russian Program extends outside the classroom as well. We hold a weekly tea hour that allows students from all levels of Russian to meet, play games and practice their Russian in informal conversation. Sometimes international students from Russia or other Russian-speaking countries come too, which provides an opportunity for wider cultural contact. There is also the Russian Club (a student organization), which holds a variety of different activities of interest.

Please visit Russian for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (39 credits)

Before undertaking this major, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Russian Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing RUSS 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the School of Languages & Culture.

A. The following courses in Russian language (12 credits)

- RUSS 30100 - Russian Level V
- RUSS 30200 - Russian Level VI
- RUSS 40100 - Russian Level VII
- RUSS 40200 - Russian Level VIII
B. One of the following courses in Russian literature and culture before the 20th century (3 credits)

- RUSS 34100 - Russian Literature In The Nineteenth Century
- RUSS 38000 - Russian Culture And Civilization I

C. One of the following courses in Russian literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries (3 credits)

- RUSS 34200 - Revolution, Repression, Renewal: Soviet Literature And Beyond
- RUSS 38100 - Russian Culture And Civilization II

D. The following courses in Russian Linguistics (9 credits)

- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages (or ENGL/SLHS 22700 or LING 20100) is a prerequisite
- RUSS 36100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Sound System And Sentence Structure
  or
- RUSS 56100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Phonology And Syntax
- RUSS 36200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Wordforms And Word Formation
  or
- RUSS 56200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Morphology

E. Russian Electives (12 credits)

Twelve hours chosen from the following

- LC 23100 - Fairytale, Folktale, Fable
- RUSS 33000 - Russian And East European Cinema
- RUSS 34100 - Russian Literature In The Nineteenth Century (if not used to satisfy Requirement B)
- RUSS 34200 - Revolution, Repression, Renewal: Soviet Literature And Beyond (if not used to satisfy Requirement C)
- RUSS 38000 - Russian Culture And Civilization I (if not used to satisfy Requirement B)
- RUSS 38100 - Russian Culture And Civilization II (if not used to satisfy Requirement C)
- RUSS 42400 - Business Russian
- RUSS 49700 - Topics In Russian Literature
- RUSS 49800 - Topics In Russian Culture
- 5XXXX Any Russian 50000-level course (if not used to satisfy Requirement D) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)
- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (24 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**
- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- RUSS 10100 - Russian Level I ♦
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- RUSS 10200 - Russian Level II ♦

- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
  or
- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
  or
- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics
  or
- SLHS 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- RUSS 20100 - Russian Level III ♦

- RUSS 34100 - Russian Literature In The Nineteenth Century
  or
- RUSS 38000 - Russian Culture And Civilization I

- RUSS 36100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Sound System And Sentence Structure
  or
- RUSS 56100 - The Structure Of Russian I: Phonology And Syntax

- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- RUSS 20200 - Russian Level IV ♦

- RUSS 34200 - Revolution, Repression, Renewal: Soviet Literature And Beyond or
- RUSS 38100 - Russian Culture And Civilization II

- RUSS 36200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Wordforms And Word Formation or
- RUSS 56200 - The Structure Of Russian II: Morphology

- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- RUSS 30100 - Russian Level V ♦
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- RUSS 30200 - Russian Level VI ♦
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 4th Year

- RUSS 40100 - Russian Level VII ♦
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- RUSS 40200 - Russian Level VIII ♦
- REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

12 Credits

Notes

Courses with a grade lower than "C" may not be used in the major, and students must have a minimum GPA of 2.67/4.0 in the major overall in order to graduate with a Russian major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer
The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**Spanish, BA**

**About the Program**

Purdue University's School of Languages and Cultures offers B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Spanish. A minor is also offered in Portuguese, so students have the opportunity of combining Portuguese with their study of Spanish in interesting ways.

Several different degree options are available. The Spanish and Portuguese faculty has outstanding credentials, and shows a strong commitment to both research and teaching. If you choose Purdue for graduate study you can count on receiving individual attention from professors, and on working in a friendly and supportive environment.

Please visit Spanish and Portuguese for more information.

**3 Year Degrees**

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

**Degree Requirements**

**120 Credits Required**

**Liberal Arts Core Curriculum**

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (39 credits)**

Before undertaking the major, students must establish proficiency equivalent to Spanish Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing SPAN 20200, by exam, or by other evidence acceptable to the School of Languages & Cultures. In addition, LC 26100 or ENGL 22700/SLHS 22700 or LING 20100 is a pre-requisite for Requirement C of the major.

**Area A - The following courses in Spanish language (12 credits)**

- SPAN 30100 - Spanish Level V
Area B - The following courses in Spanish literature (9 credits)

- SPAN 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Hispanic Literature
- SPAN 34100 - Hispanic Literature I: Poetry And Drama
- SPAN 34200 - Hispanic Literature II: Prose

Area C - The following courses in Spanish linguistics (9 credits)

- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
  or
- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
  or
- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics
  or
- SLHS 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics

- SPAN 36100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics And Phonology
- SPAN 36200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax

Area D - Spanish Electives (9 credits)

Nine hours chosen by the student from Spanish courses:

- SPAN 41500 - Spanish Translation And Interpretation
- SPAN 42400 - Business Spanish
- SPAN 48000 - Spanish Civilization
- SPAN 48100 - Spanish Culture
- SPAN 48200 - Latin American Civilization
- SPAN 48300 - Latin American Culture

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (24 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- LC 26100 - Introduction To The Linguistic Study Of Foreign Languages
  or
- ENGL 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics
  or
- LING 20100 - Introduction To Linguistics
  or
- SLHS 22700 - Elements Of Linguistics

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SPAN 30100 - Spanish Level V ♦
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- SPAN 36100 - The Structure Of Spanish I: Phonetics And Phonology
- SPAN 30200 - Spanish Level VI ♦
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- SPAN 36200 - The Structure Of Spanish II: Morphology, Lexicology, And Syntax
- SPAN 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Hispanic Literature
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• SPAN 34100 - Hispanic Literature I: Poetry And Drama
• SPAN 40100 - Spanish Level VII ♦
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• SPAN 34200 - Hispanic Literature II: Prose
• SPAN 40200 - Spanish Level VIII ♦
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• Req D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Req D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• Req D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.67/4.0 in courses used to fulfill major requirements in Spanish.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

Arabic Language and Culture Minor

15 Credits Required

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Arabic Level II. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing ARAB 10200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Requirements for the Minor
A. Required Arabic Language Courses (6 credits)

- ARAB 20100 - Standard Arabic Level III
- ARAB 20200 - Standard Arabic Level IV

B. Choose two Arabic Literature and Culture Courses (6 credits)

- ARAB 23000 - Arabic Literature In Translation
- ARAB 28000 - Arabic Culture
- ARAB 28100 - Introduction To Islamic Civilization And Culture

C. Choose one Arabic Elective (3 credits)

- ARAB 23900 - Arab Women Writers
- ARAB 30100 - Standard Arabic Level V
- ARAB 30200 - Standard Arabic Level VI
- ARAB 33400 - North African Literature And Culture
- ARAB 58700 - Modern Arab Thought

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Students must have a minimum GPA of B- (2.67) in courses used for the Arabic minor and may not count a course with a grade lower than "C". No Departmental credit beyond ARAB 10200 or credit by exam may be counted toward the minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Business French Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. French Language Courses (6 credits)
B. Business French Courses (9 credits)

- FR 22400 - Business French I
- FR 32400 - Business French II
- FR 42400 - Business French III

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to French Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing FR 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Students who declare a Business French minor may not declare any other French minor.

A minimum grade of "C" is required for a course to count for the minor.

A minimum GPA of "B-" or 2.67/4.0 in the minor is required for the student to graduate with a French minor.

No Departmental credit nor any credit by exam may be counted towards the minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Classical Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Foundational Course (3 credits)

- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
B. Required Additional Courses (12 credits)

At least 6 credits MUST consist of CLCS (Classical Studies), GREK (Ancient Greek), or LATN (Latin) courses taken at Purdue (the remaining 6 credits may include Latin placement credits or relevant courses in other programs as listed below).

- AD 31100 - Ancient Greek Art
- AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
- AD 38000 - Baroque Art
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- ANTH 20100 - Introduction To Archaeology And World Prehistory
- ANTH 31000 - Mortuary Practices Across Cultures
- ANTH 31200 - The Archaeology Of Ancient Egypt And The Near East
- ANTH 42500 - Archaeological Method And Theory
- CLCS 18100 - Classical World Civilizations
- CLCS 22000 - Topics In Classical Literature
- CLCS 23010 - Survey Of Greek Literature In Translation
- CLCS 23100 - Survey Of Latin Literature
- CLCS 23200 - Classical Roots Of English Words
- CLCS 23300 - Comparative Mythology
- CLCS 23500 - Introduction To Classical Mythology
- CLCS 23600 - Ancient World Onscreen
- CLCS 23700 - Gender And Sexuality In Greek And Roman Antiquity
- CLCS 23800 - The Tragic Vision
- CLCS 23900 - The Comic Vision
- CLCS 28000 - Topics In Classical Civilization
- CLCS 33700 - The Ancient Epic
- CLCS 33900 - Literature And The Law
- CLCS 38000 - Alexander The Great and Hellenistic World
- CLCS 38100 - Julius Caesar: Statesman, Soldier, Citizen
- CLCS 38300 - The Roman Empire
- CLCS 38500 - Science, Medicine And Magic In The Ancient West
- CLCS 38600 - Ancient Greek Religion
- CLCS 38700 - Roman Religion
- CLCS 48000 - Potters And Society In Antiquity
- CLCS 48100 - Culture And Society In The Age Of Pericles
- CLCS 48300 - Republican Rome
- CLCS 49900 - Special Topics In Classics
- CLCS 59000 - Directed Reading In Classics
- ENGL 26600 - World Literature: From The Beginnings To 1700 A.D.
- GREK 10100 - Ancient Greek Level I
- GREK 10200 - Ancient Greek Level II
- GREK 20100 - Ancient Greek Level III
- GREK 20200 - Ancient Greek Level IV
- GREK 34300 - Greek Oratory
- GREK 34400 - Greek Epic
- GREK 35300 - Greek Tragedy
- GREK 35400 - Greek Comedy
Notes

A grade of "C" or better is required for any course used to fulfill a minor requirement.

Students may not combine a Classical Studies minor with a major in any of the three Classical Studies Tracks.

50% of the credits for the CLA minor must come from Purdue West Lafayette

All Language courses at the 10200 level and above require appropriate preparation, to be determined by completing courses in sequence, by Language Placement test exam, or in consultation with the instructor or coordinator.

*A course taken to satisfy one requirement of the minor may NOT be used to satisfy another requirement.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

French Cultural Studies Minor

15 Credits Required
Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to French Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing FR 2020 by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Requirements for the Minor

French Language Courses (6 credits)
- FR 30100 - French Level V
- FR 30200 - French Level VI

Choose Two Content Courses (6 credits)
- FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization
- FR 54900 - French Literature And Film
- FR 58100 - French Culture
- FR 58200 - Francophone Cultures

Required Capstone Course (3 credits)
- FR 48000 - French Civilization

Note
A minimum grade of "C" is required for a course to count for the minor.
A minimum GPA of "B-" (2.67/4) in the minor is required.
Department credit or credit by exam are not to be used to meet the minor requirements.
The minor may not overlap with any other French minor or major.

Disclaimer
The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

French Minor

15 Credits Required
Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to French Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing FR 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required French Language Courses (6 credits)
   - FR 30100 - French Level V
   - FR 30200 - French Level VI

B. Required French Literature Course (3 credits)
   - FR 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of French Literature

C. French Electives (6 credits)
   Electives from French courses at the 30000-, 40000- or 50000- level. (Except courses numbered 33000-33900, 43000-43900, 49000 or 53000-53900)

   Note: FR 38000 - Special Topics In French Culture And Civilization may only be taken once for credit

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

A minimum grade of "C" is required for a course to count for the minor. A minimum GPA of "B-" (2.67/4) in the minor is required for the student to graduate with a French minor.

No Departmental credit beyond FR 20200 nor credit by exam may be counted toward the minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

German Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor
A. The following courses in German language (6 credits)

- GER 30100 - German Level V
- GER 30200 - German Level VI

B. The following course in German literature (3 credits)

- GER 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of German Literature

C. German Electives (6 credits)

Six hours chosen by the student from German courses at the 30000-, 40000- or 50000-level, except courses numbered 31200, 33000 - 33900, 43000 - 43900, 49000 or 53000 - 53900

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to German Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing GER 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Beginning Fall 2002, German minors must have a minimum GPA of 2.67/4 in the courses used in the minor and may use no grade lower than a "C". They may transfer only two courses from another university.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Islamic Studies Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Choose One Required Course (3 credits)
- ARAB 28100 - Introduction To Islamic Civilization And Culture (If not used to fulfill (A), may be used for (B) Category I.)
- REL 23100 - Religions Of The West (If not used to fulfill (A), may be used for (B) Category II.)
  or
- ENGL 23200 - Thematic Studies In Literature
  or
- PHIL 23100 - Religions Of The West

B. Choose from Category I or Category II (12 credits)

(3 hours must be taken in each category)

Category I: Islamic Culture, Gender and Diversity

- ARAB 10100 - Standard Arabic Level I
- ARAB 10200 - Standard Arabic Level II
- ARAB 23000 - Arabic Literature In Translation
- ARAB 23900 - Arab Women Writers
- ARAB 28000 - Arabic Culture
- ARAB 33400 - North African Literature And Culture
- HIST 36000 - Gender In Middle East History

Category II: Islam and the World: History, Politics, and Philosophy

- ANTH 31200 - The Archaeology Of Ancient Egypt And The Near East
- ARAB 58700 - Modern Arab Thought
- HIST 24500 - Introduction To The Middle East History And Culture
- HIST 24600 - Modern Middle East And North Africa
- HIST 25000 - United States Relations With The Middle East And North Africa
- HIST 31200 - The Crusades
- HIST 45500 - Modern Iraq
- HIST 47900 - American Representations Of The Middle East And North Africa
- PHIL 50500 - Islamic And Jewish Philosophy And The Classical Tradition

Note

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.
Japanese Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Japanese Language (6 credits)

- JPNS 30100 - Japanese Level V
- JPNS 30200 - Japanese Level VI

B. Japanese Literature/Culture (3 credits)

- JPNS 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Japanese Literature
- JPNS 28000 - Introduction To Modern Japanese Civilization

C. Japanese Electives (6 credits)

Six hours chosen by the student from Japanese courses at the 30000 or 40000 level (Except courses numbered 33000-33900 or 43000-43900 or 49000.)

Notes

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Japanese Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing JPNS 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Effective Fall 2003, a minimum GPA of "B" (3.0/4) in the minor is required for the student to graduate with a Japanese minor.

No Departmental credit beyond JPNS 20200 nor credit by exam may be counted toward the minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Latin American and Latino Studies Minor

School of Languages and Cultures
15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Course (3 credits)

- LALS 25000 - Introduction To Latin American And Latino Studies

B. Choose two Literary and Cultural Studies (6 credits)

- AD 34400 - Latin American Art In The 20th Century
- SPAN 23500 - Spanish American Literature In Translation
- SPAN 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Hispanic Literature
- SPAN 33000 - Spanish And Latin American Cinema
- SPAN 33500 - The Literature Of The Spanish-Speaking Peoples In The United States
- SPAN 34100 - Hispanic Literature I: Poetry And Drama
- SPAN 34200 - Hispanic Literature II: Prose
- SPAN 54900 - Hispanic Women Writers
- SPAN 55000 - Spanish American Literature Of The Colonial Period
- SPAN 55100 - Spanish American Literature Of The 19th Century
- SPAN 55200 - Spanish American Literature From 1900 To 1970
- SPAN 55300 - Spanish American Literature From 1970- Present
- SPAN 55400 - Hispanic Caribbean Literature
- SPAN 55500 - Latino/a Literature
- SPAN 55600 - Mexican Literature
- SPAN 55700 - Argentine Literature
- PTGS 33000 - Brazilian, Portuguese, And African Cinema
- PTGS 55100 - Brazilian Poetry
- PTGS 55500 - Brazilian Drama
- PTGS 55700 - Brazilian Fiction

C. Choose two History, Philosophy and Social Sciences (6 credits)

- ANTH 31100 - The Archaeology Of The Ancient Andes
- ANTH 37800 - Archaeology And Cultural Anthropology Of Mesoamerica (Mexico, Belize And Guatemala)
- HIST 27100 - Introduction To Colonial Latin American History (1492-1810)
- HIST 27200 - Introduction To Modern Latin American History (1810 To The Present)
- HIST 36600 - Hispanic Heritage Of The United States
- HIST 42700 - History Of Spain And Portugal
- HIST 47200 - History Of Mexico
- HIST 47500 - Spanish Frontier In North America
- HIST 57600 - Problems In Latin American History
- HIST 57700 - Contemporary Latin America
Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Latin American & Latino Studies minors must earn an overall GPA of 2.67 or better in courses on the minor.

Credits for a student's major cannot be double-counted towards this minor.

Before completion of this minor, the student MUST establish advanced oral and written proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese. Proficiency may be established by receiving credit from the School of Languages and Cultures for Spanish or Portuguese through the 20200-level, either through actual course work or through the Foreign Language Placement Exam.

Portuguese Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Courses (6 credits)

- PTGS 30100 - Portuguese Level V
- PTGS 30200 - Portuguese Level VI

B. Portuguese electives (9 credits)

Nine hours chosen by the student from Portuguese courses at the 30000-, 40000- or 50000-level, except courses numbered 33000-33900, 43000-43900, 49000 or 53000-53900.

Notes

Only three hours may be transferred into the Portuguese minor from another institution and those three hours may be only in PTGS 30100-PTGS 30200. The six hours of electives must be taken at Purdue University - West Lafayette.

Portuguese minors must earn an overall GPA of 2.67 or better in courses on the minor.

80% of credits for this CLA minor must come from Purdue University.

Students May Not Receive Credit in Section A or B of the Minor by Departmental Credit or by Exam.
Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Portuguese Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing PTGS 20200, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Russian Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Russian Language courses (6 credits)
   - RUSS 30100 - Russian Level V
   - RUSS 30200 - Russian Level VI

B. One of the following courses in Russian Literature (3 credits)
   - RUSS 34100 - Russian Literature In The Nineteenth Century
   - RUSS 34200 - Revolution, Repression, Renewal: Soviet Literature And Beyond

C. Russian Electives (6 credits)

Six Additional hours chosen by the student from Russian courses at the 30000, 40000, or 50000 level, except courses numbered 33000-33900, 43000-43900, 49000 or 53000-53900.

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Russian Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing RUSS 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Courses with a grade lower than "C" may not be used in the minor, and students must have a minimum GPA of 2.67/4.0 in the minor overall in order to graduate with a Russian minor.

Disclaimer
Spanish - Proficient Minor

12 Credits Required

SPANISH MINOR - ALTERNATE TRACK FOR THE ALREADY PROFICIENT

Requirements for the Minor (12 credits)

A. Required Spanish Language Course (3 credits)
   - SPAN 30500 - Spanish For Heritage Speakers (enrollment by permission of instructor)
     No credit toward the minor will be given for SPAN 30100, 30200, 40100, or 40200, or for any other basic skills class.

B. Spanish Electives (9 credits)
   Nine hours chosen by the student from Spanish courses at the 30000, 40000, or 50000 level, except courses numbered 33100-33900, 43000-43900, 49000 or 53000-53900

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

This minor is intended for students who enter Purdue as already fluent speakers, readers, and writers of Spanish, as is the case, for example, with native speakers or those who have lived and studied in Spanish-speaking countries. Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish this proficiency by an interview with the Spanish Chair and by showing appropriate school records. Appropriate oral and written exams may be administered.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Spanish for the Professions Minor

15 Credits Required
Requirements for the Minor

Required Courses (15 credits)

- SPAN 30100 - Spanish Level V
  and
- SPAN 30200 - Spanish Level VI
- SPAN 30500 - Spanish For Heritage Speakers
  and
- SPAN 30801 - Advanced Spanish For Heritage Speakers
- SPAN 32100 - Introduction To Spanish For The Professions
- SPAN 41500 - Spanish Translation And Interpretation
- SPAN 32200 - Spanish For The Health Professions
  or
- SPAN 42400 - Business Spanish

Notes

A minimum grade of "C" is required for a course to count for the minor.

A minimum GPA of "B-" (2.67) in the minor is required.

No courses can be completed by exam or departmental credit.

Only one course (SPAN 30100 or SPAN 30200) can be received through transfer credit.

The minor in Spanish for the Professions may not overlap with any other Spanish minor.

No courses used in the minor except SPAN 30100 and/or SPAN 30200 can be used to complete requirements in a Spanish Major.

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Spanish Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing SPAN 20200 by examination, or by another evidence acceptable to the Department.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Spanish Minor

15 Credits Required
Requirements for the Minor

A. Courses in Spanish language (6 credits)
   - SPAN 30100 - Spanish Level V
   - SPAN 30200 - Spanish Level VI

B. Course in Spanish literature (3 credits)
   - SPAN 24100 - Introduction To The Study Of Hispanic Literature

C. Spanish electives (6 credits)

Six hours chosen by the student from Spanish courses at the 30000-, 40000- or 50000-level, except courses numbered 33000-33900, 43000-43900, 49000 or 53000-53900

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

Before undertaking this minor, the student must establish proficiency equivalent to Spanish Level IV. Proficiency may be established by taking and passing SPAN 20200, by examination, or by other evidence acceptable to the Department.

Spanish minors must earn an overall GPA of 2.67 or better in courses on the minor.

Only three hours may be transferred into the Spanish minor from another institution and those three hours may be only in SPAN 30100-SPAN 40200. SPAN 24100 and the six hours of electives must be taken at Purdue University - West Lafayette.

Students May Not Receive Credit in Section A, B, and C of the Minor by Departmental Credit or by Exam.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Department of Philosophy

About the Philosophy Program

The Department of Philosophy offers courses of study leading to the B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. In addition to research specializations from across the field of contemporary analytic philosophy, the department's faculty also exhibit particular strengths in the history of philosophy and in continental European philosophy.
Philosophy graduates who apply to medical school have a high acceptance rate. *USA Today* has reported that of those who have gone on to law school, philosophy majors have performed better than students in any other major, which suggests that philosophy may be an ideal background for those intending to attend law school.

Faculty

Contact Information

Department of Philosophy
Purdue University
100 N. University Street
West Lafayette, IN 47907-2098

Phone: (765) 494-4276
Fax: (765) 496-1616

Academic Advising Office
BRNG 1114
Phone: 765 494-3670
Fax: 765 496-1910

Undergraduate Future Students
BRNG 1168
Phone: 765 494-6291
Fax: 765 496-1910
Email: newstudent@purdue.edu

Please visit Philosophy for more information.

Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Philosophy Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Philosophy, BA

About the Program

The Philosophy curriculum provides the opportunity to study a wide range of philosophical issues from a diverse array of philosophical traditions, methodologies and perspectives. Students engage important portions of their intellectual heritage
through the writings of influential philosophers of the past and present, and acquire a sense of the influence of these figures on the broader society and culture.

Please visit Philosophy for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (27 credits)

Area A (3 credits)

- PHIL 15000 - Principles Of Logic

Area B (6 credits)

Select Two of the following History of Philosophy courses - at least one course form 30100 or 30300.

- PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy
- PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 30300 - History Of Modern Philosophy
- PHIL 30400 - Nineteenth-Century Philosophy
- PHIL 30600 - Twentieth-Century Philosophy

Area C (3 credits)

Select one of the following courses in value theory.
- PHIL 24000 - Social And Political Philosophy
- PHIL 41100 - Modern Ethical Theories
- PHIL 42400 - Recent Ethical Theory

Area D (15 credits)

Select at least Fifteen hours in additional courses in Philosophy.

Area E

Of the courses used to satisfy requirements C and D, at least Nine of these hours must be at the 40000 or 50000 Level.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (36 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• PHIL 15000 - Principles Of Logic

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy
  or
• PHIL 30400 - Nineteenth-Century Philosophy
15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy
  - or
  - PHIL 30300 - History Of Modern Philosophy

- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- PHIL 24000 - Social And Political Philosophy
  - or
  - PHIL 41100 - Modern Ethical Theories
    - or
    - PHIL 42400 - Recent Ethical Theory

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- PHIL Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• PHIL Area D (40000 or higher) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• PHIL Area D (40000 or higher) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• PHIL Area D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• PHIL Area D (40000 or higher) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C" average in all required Philosophy courses.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course
The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

Human Rights Studies Minor

Department of Philosophy

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. HISTORY of Human Rights (3 credits)
   - HIST 33805 - History Of Human Rights

B. THEORY of Human Rights (3 credits)
   - PHIL 24000 - Social And Political Philosophy
   - PHIL 26000 - Philosophy And Law

C. STRUCTURE of Human Rights (3 credits)
   - POL 43000 - Selected Problems In International Relations *
   - POL 43300 - International Organization

D. APPLICATION of Human Rights (6 credits)
   - ANTH 20500 - Human Cultural Diversity
   - ANTH 34000 - Global Perspectives On Health
   - ANTH 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
   - ANTH 38000 - Using Anthropology In The World
   - ANTH 48200 - Sexual Diversity In Global Perspectives
• CLCS 33900 - Literature And The Law
• HIST 30000 - Eve Of Destruction: Global Crises And World Organization In The 20th Century
• HIST 32900 - History Of Women In Modern Europe
• HIST 33700 - Europe In The Age Of The Cold War
• HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History
• HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History
• HIST 39001 - Jews In The Modern World: A Survey Of Modern Jewish Society, Culture, And Politics
• HIST 40500 - The French Revolution And Napoleon
• HIST 40600 - Rebels And Romantics: Europe 1815-1870
• HIST 40800 - Dictatorship And Democracy: Europe 1919-1945
• HIST 41300 - Modern European Imperialism: Repression and Resistance
• HIST 46900 - Black Civil Rights Movement
• HIST 59500 - The Holocaust And Genocide
• PHIL 11400 - Global Moral Issues
• PHIL 27000 - Biomedical Ethics
• PHIL 28000 - Ethics And Animals
• PHIL 29000 - Environmental Ethics
• PHIL 55500 - Critical Theory
• POL 46100 - Constitutional Law I
• POL 46200 - Constitutional Law II
• SOC 32800 - Criminal Justice
• SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law

Notes

Students may petition to have a maximum of 3 credits counted for a course not on the lists for requirement D if there is sufficient human rights content.

*These are variable topic courses. They will only count for this minor when it has this title.

50% of credits for the CLA minor must come from Purdue West Lafayette.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Philosophy Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor
A. Choose One (3 credits)

- PHIL 30100 - History Of Ancient Philosophy
- PHIL 30200 - History Of Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 30300 - History Of Modern Philosophy

B. Choose One Additional Course- Philosophy 30000 level or above (3 credits)

C. Choose Three Additional Philosophy Courses (9 credits)

Notes

Only one of PHIL 23000, PHIL 23100, PHIL 40200, PHIL 43000, PHIL 43100 may be used to fulfill the requirements above.

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Beginning in the fall of 1999, Philosophy minors must have an average of "C" or better in the Philosophy courses they use to fulfill the minor requirements.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Department of Political Science

About the Political Science Program

Our faculty members currently have research and teaching interests in the fields of political behavior and institutions, public policy, international relations, comparative politics, political theory, and methods. However, we frequently emphasize intersections across fields and across disciplines. Many of our faculty have expertise and interests in more than one field. Several also have formal appointments in disciplines such as Earth, Atmospheric, and Planetary Science, Economics, African American Studies, Communication, and Sociology.

Faculty

Department of Political Science Directory
Contact Information

Mailing Address:
Department of Political Science
Purdue University
100 North University
West Lafayette, IN 47907-2098

Main Office:
BRNG 2299
Phone: 765-494-4161
Fax: 765-494-0833
polsci@purdue.edu

Please visit Political Science for more information.

Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Political Science Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Political Science, BA

About the Program

Are you interested in American politics? International affairs? Critical issues such as health, the environment, civil rights? Theories concerning the ideal government and how power and resources are allocated in society? Political science is the study of governments, public policies, and political behavior. Political science uses both humanistic and scientific perspectives and skills to examine the United States, all countries and regions of the world. As a political science major, you will hone the writing, communication, and analytical skills that are critical to a liberal arts education. This kind of education will prepare you to think critically and independently, with tolerance for others and concern for current affairs. Students select one area of specialization from five sub-fields: American political systems, processes, and behavior; comparative political systems, processes, and behavior; international relations; political theory and methodology; and public policy and public administration.

Political science training also provides valuable preparation for participating in community organizations, electoral politics, movements on behalf of specific policies, and especially for seeking elective or appointive positions in government.

Please visit Political Science for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements
120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

A. Choose ONE of the following courses in Political Science (3 credits)

- POL 10100 - American Government And Politics
- POL 12000 - Introduction To Public Policy And Public Administration
- POL 13000 - Introduction To International Relations
- POL 14100 - Governments Of The World
- POL 15000 - Introduction To Political Thought

B. The following course in Political Science (3 credits)

- POL 30000 - Introduction To Political Analysis

C. Two courses chosen from one of the five AREAS of Political Science (6 credits)

(one of these courses must be numbered 40000 or higher)

The five AREAS of Political Science

For area assignment of courses not listed below contact departmental advisor.

I. American Political Systems, Processes, and Behavior

- POL 10100 - American Government And Politics
- POL 31400 - The President And Policy Process
- POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America
- POL 36000 - Women And The Law
- POL 37000 - Introduction To Comparative State Politics
- POL 37200 - Indiana Government And Politics
- POL 37300 - Campaigns And Elections
- POL 41000 - Political Parties And Politics
- POL 41100 - Congress: Structure And Functioning
- POL 41300 - The Human Basis Of Politics
- POL 41500 - US Politics And The Media
- POL 46000 - Judicial Politics
- POL 46100 - Constitutional Law I
- POL 46200 - Constitutional Law II
- POL 51700 - The Politics Of Capital And Labor In The United States

II. Comparative Political Systems, Processes, and Behavior

- POL 14100 - Governments Of The World
- POL 34500 - West European Democracies In The Post-Industrial Era
- POL 34700 - Introduction To Latin American Politics
- POL 34800 - East Asian Politics

III. International Relations

- POL 13000 - Introduction To International Relations
- POL 23000 - Introduction To The Study Of Peace
- POL 23100 - Introduction To United States Foreign Policy
- POL 23200 - Contemporary Crises In International Relations
- POL 23500 - International Relations Among Rich And Poor Nations
- POL 23700 - Modern Weapons And International Relations
- POL 43000 - Selected Problems In International Relations
- POL 43100 - Selected Problems In International Law
- POL 43200 - Selected Problems In World Order
- POL 43300 - International Organization
- POL 43400 - United States Foreign Policy, Central America And The Caribbean
- POL 43500 - International Law
- POL 43900 - United States Foreign Policy Making

IV. Political Theory and Methodology

- POL 15000 - Introduction To Political Thought
- POL 20000 - Introduction To The Study Of Political Science
- POL 35000 - Foundations Of Western Political Theory: From The Renaissance To Marx
- POL 35100 - Foundations Of Western Political Theory: From Plato To The Reformation
- POL 35200 - Selected Topics In Political Theory
- POL 35300 - Current Political Ideologies
- POL 45300 - Marxism And Its Critics
- POL 50100 - Political Science: Methodology
V. Public Policy and Public Administration

- POL 12000 - Introduction To Public Policy And Public Administration
- POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
- POL 22300 - Introduction To Environmental Policy
- POL 32300 - Comparative Environmental Policy
- POL 32700 - Global Green Politics
- POL 42300 - International Environmental Policy
- POL 42500 - Environmental Law And Politics
- POL 42800 - The Politics Of Regulation
- POL 52000 - Special Topics In Public Policy
- POL 52300 - Environmental Politics And Public Policy
- POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family

Note

POL 40300, POL 42900, POL 49100, POL 49300, POL 49500, and POL 59000 may vary in title and credit depending on course content and may be assigned to different areas. A total of nine (9) hours of POL 40300 and POL 59000 courses may be applied to the major - either two (2) POL 40300 and one (1) POL 59000 or two (2) POL 59000, and one (1) POL 40300.

D. Six (6) other courses in POL, at least three (3) of which shall be numbered 40000 or higher (18 credits)

Students must select at least one (1) course from two (2) areas other than those in Req. C

E. One of the following (3 credits)

- POL 49100 - Political Science Senior Seminar
- POL 49500 - Undergraduate Research Experience
- POL - Any 40000-Level Honors Only class - Credit Hours: 3.00
- POL - Any 50000-Level class (excluding POL 59000) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- POL - A Course from a full semester study abroad program (with approval by the Department) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours 3.00
- REQ A - Credit Hours 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- POL 30000 - Introduction To Political Analysis
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C (40000 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ D (40000 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• REQ D (40000 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• REQ D (40000 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Political Science Majors must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a major requirement.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Certificate

Environmental & Sustainability Studies Certificate

About the Program

This interdisciplinary program will appeal to students interested in studying environmental and sustainability problems from a wide range of perspectives. The certificate will give students working in multiple disciplines a broad exposure to how environmental and sustainability challenges and solutions are conceived, represented, and researched in the Humanities, Social Sciences, Agriculture, and STEM disciplines. The program will introduce students to a wide range of environmental issues from diverse perspectives so that they may more thoroughly comprehend and critically evaluate today's environmental and sustainability challenges.

College of Liberal Arts

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Certificate

Required Courses (3 credits)

• ANTH 32600 - Introduction To Environmental And Sustainability Studies
  or
ENGL 39300 - Introduction To Environmental And Sustainability Studies

Selective Courses (9 credits)

Choose one from each category:

Social, Cultural, Economic, and Political Dimensions (3 credits)

- AGEC 20400 - Introduction To Resource Economics And Environmental Policy
- AGEC 25000 - Economic Geography Of World Food And Resources
- AGEC 40600 - Natural Resource And Environmental Economics
- AGEC 52500 - Environmental Policy Analysis
- ANTH 23500 - The Great Apes
- ANTH 31300 - Archaeology Of North America
- ANTH 32700 - Environment And Culture
- ANTH 33500 - Primate Behavior
- ANTH 37700 - Anthropology Of Hunter-Gatherer Societies
- ANTH 37900 - Native American Cultures
- CE 59700 - Civil Engineering Projects
- ENGL 23400 - Ecological Literature
- ENGL 34100 - Topics In Science, Literature, And Culture
- ENGL 34400 - Environmental Ethics, Policy, And Sustainability
- IE 59000 - Topics In Industrial Engineering
- PHIL 11400 - Global Moral Issues
- PHIL 29000 - Environmental Ethics
- POL 22300 - Introduction To Environmental Policy
- FNR 22310 - Introduction To Environmental Policy
- POL 32300 - Comparative Environmental Policy
- POL 32700 - Global Green Politics
- POL 52300 - Environmental Politics And Public Policy

Stewardship, Conservation, and Management Dimensions (3 credits)

- ABE 32500 - Soil And Water Resource Engineering
- AGRY 12000 - Water And Food Security
- EAPS 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
- FNR 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
- NRES 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
- CE 35500 - Engineering Environmental Sustainability
- EEE 35500 - Engineering Environmental Sustainability
- EAPS 32700 - Climate, Science And Society
- FNR 37500 - Human Dimensions of Natural Resource Management
- FNR 48800 - Global Environmental Issues
- HTM 37000 - Sustainable Tourism And Responsible Travel
- MET 42400 - Green Processes And Sustainability
• NRES 45000 - Soil Conservation And Water Management
• SFS 30100 - Agroecology
• SFS 30200 - Principles Of Sustainability

Science, Engineering, and Technological Dimensions (3 credits)

• ABE 32500 - Soil And Water Resource Engineering
• AGRY 12000 - Water And Food Security
• AGRY 12300 - Genetics and Society
• AGRY 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
• EAPS 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
• FNR 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
• NRES 12500 - Environmental Science And Conservation
• AGRY 28500 - World Crop Adaptation And Distribution
• ASM 33600 - Environmental Systems Management
• BCM 51000 - Topics In Environmentally Sustainable Construction, Design And Development
• BIOL 48300 - Great Issues: Environmental And Conservation Biology
• CE 35500 - Engineering Environmental Sustainability
• EEE 35500 - Engineering Environmental Sustainability
• CE 49700 - Civil Engineering Projects
• EAPS 10000 - Planet Earth
• EAPS 32000 - Physics Of Climate
• EAPS 36000 - Great Issues In Science And Society
• EAPS 37500 - Great Issues - Fossil Fuels, Energy And Society
• EAPS 52700 - Principles Of Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
• EAPS 52900 - Modeling Ecosystems And Biogeochemical Cycles
• EAPS 58400 - Hydrogeology
• EEE 43000 - Industrial Ecology And Life Cycle Analysis
• FNR 21000 - Nat Res Info Mgmt
• FNR 35700 - Fundamental Remote Sensing
• FNR 35900 - Spatial Ecology And GIS
• MET 42400 - Green Processes And Sustainability

Interdisciplinary Capstone Project (3 credits)

The capstone project offers an opportunity to develop an extended interdisciplinary analysis of a significant sustainability or environmental problem. Individual project advisors will specify the precise requirements for the project. To complete this requirement, students must enroll in a 3 Credit independent research project or directed reading class that will be designated by the faculty advisor and student to apply to the CESS capstone requirement, with approval by the CESS faculty committee.

This requirement to be met with POL 49500 only with the title "Capstone Exp Env & Sustain Study".

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.
The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Public Policy Certificate

About the Program

The Public Policy certificate prepares students with a deeper understanding of the reach and impact of policy decisions intended to create solutions to societal problems. Students will learn how policies are influenced and changed by effective communication on important issues proposed by governments, businesses, political parties, and other entities for multiple audiences. The coursework spans major themes of policy including but not limited to social policy, economic policy and policies related to science, technology and the environment. Given the broad reach of policy and regulation, the Public Policy certificate has important implications for a wide array of academic majors across the university.

College of Liberal Arts

12 Credits Required

Public Policy Certificate Requirements (12 credits)

At least 50% of credits for the CLA certificate must be from Purdue University.

Requirements for the certificate:

A. Required Course (3 credits)
   - POL 12000 - Introduction To Public Policy And Public Administration

B. Social and Economic Policy - Select One Course (3 credits)
   - AGEC 21700 - Economics
   - AGEC 25000 - Economic Geography Of World Food And Resources
   - AGEC 41000 - Agricultural Policy
   - AGEC 45000 - International Agricultural Trade
   - ECON 36100 - Antitrust And Regulation
   - POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
   - POL 23500 - International Relations Among Rich And Poor Nations
   - POL 32600 - Black Political Participation In America
   - POL 36000 - Women And The Law
   - POL 42800 - The Politics Of Regulation
C. Science, Technology, and Environmental Policy (STEP) - Select One Course (3 credits)

- AGEC 40600 - Natural Resource And Environmental Economics
- POL 22300 - Introduction To Environmental Policy
- POL 23700 - Modern Weapons And International Relations
- POL 32300 - Comparative Environmental Policy
- POL 32700 - Global Green Politics
- POL 42300 - International Environmental Policy
- POL 42900 - Contemporary Political Problems *

D. Advanced Policy Experience (Internship, Practicum, Experiential Learning, Graduate-level coursework) - Select One Course (3 credits)

- AGEC 52500 - Environmental Policy Analysis
- HDFS 59000 - Special Problems (Family Impact Seminar) *
- POL 40300 - Field Experience In Political Science Policy internship (coordinate with the Purdue Policy Research Institute)
- POL 40300 - Field Experience In Political Science State legislative internship
- POL 49300 - Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Seminar (Data Driven Approaches to Policy Making) *
- POL 49500 - Undergraduate Research Experience *
- POL 52000 - Special Topics In Public Policy *
- POL 52300 - Environmental Politics And Public Policy
- POL 52400 - Public Policy And The Family

Notes

*These are variable topic courses. See your advisor.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Certificate.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

Environmental Politics and Policy Minor
12 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

Required Course (3 credits)

- POL 22300 - Introduction To Environmental Policy

Choose three Selective Courses (9 credits)

- POL 32300 - Comparative Environmental Policy
- POL 32700 - Global Green Politics
- POL 42300 - International Environmental Policy
- POL 42500 - Environmental Law And Politics
- POL 42800 - The Politics Of Regulation
- POL 42900 - Contemporary Political Problems *
- POL 52000 - Special Topics In Public Policy *
- POL 52300 - Environmental Politics And Public Policy

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Students must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a requirement for the Environmental Politics and Policy minor.

Political Science majors may NOT include courses in the minor that are being used for their major.

*POL 42900 and POL 52000 are variable title courses and may apply to the minor when the topic relates to Environmental Politics and Policy.

Other courses relevant to Environmental Politics and Policy may be substituted for Requirement B on an individual basis with approval from the Political Science Department.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Political Science Minor
12 Credit Hours

Requirements for the Minor

Choose Four Courses in Political Science 20000 level or higher (12 credits)

- A total of six (6) hours of POL 40300, POL 49500, and POL 59000 may be applied to the minor, with **No more than** three (3) hours of POL 40300 or POL 59000 from Internship programs.

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Political Science Minors must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a minor requirement.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Department of Sociology

About the Sociology Program

Sociology studies how societies are organized, and the consequences of varying forms of organization on people's lives. It is scientific, based upon systematic analyses of evidence; it is non-obvious, in making discoveries that might not otherwise be noticed; and it is important, in identifying opportunities and strategies for change that can improve society.

The sociology department is home to the Social Research Institute (SRI). Purdue has a student chapter of Alpha Kappa Delta, a sociology/law and society organization. Students interested in legal professions and occupations are encouraged to join the Purdue Pre-Law Club. Law and Society majors may pursue a service learning course in their third or fourth year.

Faculty

The Department of Sociology Directory

Contact Information

**Mailing Address:**
700 W. State Street
Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Sociology Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Law and Society Honors, BA

About the Program

Law and society is a sociology major emphasizing concepts, theories, and research methods as applied to the study of law and law-related structures and processes. Coursework encompasses a variety of areas including deviant behavior, juvenile delinquency, the role of law in society, family law, and the sociology of police. These areas of study are intertwined with other crucial sociological concerns such as inequality, power, social organization, social psychology, social change, race, gender, culture, and communication.

Please visit Law and Society for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (45 credits)
Double majors in Law and Society and Sociology are NOT allowed

A. All of the following courses (21 credits)

- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology
- SOC 22000 - Social Problems
- SOC 32400 - Criminology
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology
- SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory
- SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law

B. Five or more of the following courses (15 credits)

Five or more of the following courses, at least two of which must come from Column B(1) and three from Column B(2)

Column One (1) - (2 courses)

6 credits required

- SOC 32600 - Social Conflict And Criminal Justice
- SOC 32700 - Crime, Deviance And Mass Media
- SOC 32800 - Criminal Justice
- SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- SOC 35600 - Hate And Violence
- SOC 42100 - Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 42300 - Field Practicum In Sociology And Law And Society
- SOC 42600 - Social Deviance And Control

Column Two (2) - (3 courses)

9 credits required.

- SOC 27500 - Social Gerontology
- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
- SOC 33800 - Global Social Movements
- SOC 33900 - Introduction To The Sociology Of Developing Nations
- SOC 34000 - General Social Psychology
- SOC 35000 - Social Psychology Of Marriage
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America
- SOC 36800 - The Social Significance Of Religion
- SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
- SOC 37700 - Sociology Of Mental Health
- SOC 41100 - Social Stratification
- SOC 42900 - Sociology Of Protest
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
• SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
• SOC 52000 - Work In Contemporary America
• SOC 52500 - Social Movements
• SOC 53100 - Community Organization
• SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
• SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
• SOC 57000 - Sociology Of Education
• SOC 57100 - Health And Social Behavior
• SOC 57200 - Comparative Healthcare Systems
• SOC 57300 - The Human Side Of Medicine
• SOC 57400 - The Social Organization Of Healthcare
• SOC 57600 - Health And Aging In Social Context

C. At least one of the following courses (3 credits)

• COM 21000 - Debating Public Issues
• HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History
• HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History
• PHIL 11100 - Ethics
• PHIL 12000 - Critical Thinking
• PHIL 15000 - Principles Of Logic
• PHIL 26000 - Philosophy And Law
• POL 14100 - Governments Of The World
• POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
• POL 36000 - Women And The Law
• PSY 35000 - Abnormal Psychology

D. Law & Society Honors courses (6 credits)

Must take the following and earn a "B" or better.

• SOC 49700 - Senior Honors Seminar
• SOC 49800 - Senior Honors Paper

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (18 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology ♦
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- SOC 22000 - Social Problems ♦
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- SOC 32400 - Criminology ♦
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology ♦
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B(1) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B(2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B(2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory ♦
• SOC 49700 - Senior Honors Seminar ♦ (B or higher)
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law ♦
• SOC 49800 - Senior Honors Paper ♦ (B or higher)
• REQ B(1) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• REQ B (2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Law and Society majors must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a major requirement, including prerequisites.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Law and Society, BA

About the Program

Law and society is a sociology major emphasizing concepts, theories, and research methods as applied to the study of law and law-related structures and processes. Coursework encompasses a variety of areas including deviant behavior, juvenile delinquency, the role of law in society, family law, and the sociology of police. These areas of study are intertwined with other crucial sociological concerns such as inequality, power, social organization, social psychology, social change, race, gender, culture, and communication.

Please visit Law and Society for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum
Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (39 credits)**

Double majors in Law and Society and Sociology are NOT allowed

**A. All of the following courses (21 credits)**

- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology
- SOC 22000 - Social Problems
- SOC 32400 - Criminology
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology
- SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory
- SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law

**B. Five additional courses from Column B(1) and Column B(2) (15 credits)**

Five or more of the following courses are required; two from Column B1 and three from Column B2.

**Column One (1) - (2 courses)**

- SOC 32600 - Social Conflict And Criminal Justice
- SOC 32700 - Crime, Deviance And Mass Media
- SOC 32800 - Criminal Justice
- SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- SOC 35600 - Hate And Violence
- SOC 42100 - Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 42600 - Social Deviance And Control

**Column Two (2) - (3 courses)**

- SOC 27500 - Social Gerontology
- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
- SOC 33400 - Urban Sociology
- SOC 33800 - Global Social Movements
- SOC 33900 - Introduction To The Sociology Of Developing Nations
- SOC 34000 - General Social Psychology
- SOC 35000 - Social Psychology Of Marriage
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America
- SOC 36800 - The Social Significance Of Religion
- SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
- SOC 37700 - Sociology Of Mental Health
- SOC 42300 - Field Practicum In Sociology And Law And Society
- SOC 42900 - Sociology Of Protest
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
- SOC 48900 - Research Internship In Sociology
- SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
- SOC 52000 - Work In Contemporary America
- SOC 52500 - Social Movements
- SOC 53100 - Community Organization
- SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
- SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
- SOC 57000 - Sociology Of Education
- SOC 57100 - Health And Social Behavior
- SOC 57200 - Comparative Healthcare Systems
- SOC 57300 - The Human Side Of Medicine
- SOC 57400 - The Social Organization Of Healthcare
- SOC 57600 - Health And Aging In Social Context

C. At least one of the following courses (3 credits)

- COM 21000 - Debating Public Issues
- HIST 38200 - American Constitutional History
- HIST 38300 - Recent American Constitutional History
- PHIL 11100 - Ethics
- PHIL 12000 - Critical Thinking
- PHIL 15000 - Principles Of Logic
- PHIL 26000 - Philosophy And Law
- POL 14100 - Governments Of The World
- POL 22200 - Women, Politics, And Public Policy
- POL 36000 - Women And The Law
- PSY 35000 - Abnormal Psychology

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (24 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology ♦
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- SOC 22000 - Social Problems
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- SOC 32400 - Criminology
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B(1) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B(2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory ♦
- REQ B(2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law ♦
- REQ B(1) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- SOC B (2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Law and Society majors must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a major requirement, including prerequisites.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

**Foreign Language Courses**

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

**Critical Course**

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

**Disclaimer**

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**Sociology Honors, BA**

**About the Program**

The objectives of the Sociology Honors Program are to recognize outstanding majors in this discipline and provide them with a unique opportunity to engage in sociological research. Participation in the Honors Program involves enrolling in SOC 497H (Senior Honors Seminar) in the spring semester of one's junior year and SOC 498H (Senior Honors Paper) the following fall semester of one's senior year. Those successfully completing the two courses will be awarded Departmental Honors in Sociology which will be noted on their official Purdue University transcript.

SOC 497H is a small seminar in which students actively discuss theory and research dealing with a current sociological issue. Recent topics have included the courts, sociology of family relations, society and modern technologies, race and ethnicity, and media and politics.

Please visit Sociology Honors for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**120 Credits Required**

**Liberal Arts Core Curriculum**

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.
Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (39 credits)

Requirement A - The following courses are required (12 credits)

- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology
- SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory

Requirement B - Select 7 courses from among the following (21 credits)

There MUST be at least one (1) course per Area; and at least 3 hours MUST be at the 50000-level.

Area 1 - Institutions (3 credits)

- SOC 32800 - Criminal Justice
- SOC 35000 - Social Psychology Of Marriage
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America
- SOC 36800 - The Social Significance Of Religion
- SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law
- SOC 52000 - Work In Contemporary America
- SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
- SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
- SOC 57000 - Sociology Of Education
- SOC 57200 - Comparative Healthcare Systems
- SOC 57400 - The Social Organization Of Healthcare
- SOC 57600 - Health And Aging In Social Context

Area 2 - Differentiation (3 credits)

- SOC 27500 - Social Gerontology
- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
- SOC 33400 - Urban Sociology
- SOC 33900 - Introduction To The Sociology Of Developing Nations
- SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
- SOC 37700 - Sociology Of Mental Health
- SOC 41100 - Social Stratification
- SOC 45000 - Gender Roles In Modern Society
- SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
- SOC 52500 - Social Movements
- SOC 53100 - Community Organization

**Area 3 - Problems (3 credits)**

- SOC 22000 - Social Problems
- SOC 32400 - Criminology
- SOC 32600 - Social Conflict And Criminal Justice
- SOC 32700 - Crime, Deviance And Mass Media
- SOC 33800 - Global Social Movements
- SOC 34000 - General Social Psychology
- SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- SOC 35600 - Hate And Violence
- SOC 42100 - Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 42300 - Field Practicum In Sociology And Law And Society
- SOC 42600 - Social Deviance And Control
- SOC 42900 - Sociology Of Protest
- SOC 48900 - Research Internship In Sociology
- SOC 57100 - Health And Social Behavior
- SOC 57300 - The Human Side Of Medicine

**Area 1, 2, or 3 (12 credits)**

**Requirement C - Sociology Honors (6 credits)**

Must take the following and earn a "B" or better.

- SOC 49700 - Senior Honors Seminar
- SOC 49800 - Senior Honors Paper

**Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  
  or

- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credit Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (24 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

**15 Credits**
Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology ♦
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology ♦
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 3rd Year

- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory ♦
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 49700 - Senior Honors Seminar ♦ (B or higher)
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B (50000 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 49800 - Senior Honors Paper ♦ (B or higher)
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in all major courses. Double majors in Law & Society and Sociology are NOT allowed.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses
Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Sociology, BA

About the Program

Students study human society and culture by investigating how individuals and social groups relate to one another. The primary aim of coursework is to provide students with an understanding of social institutions and organizations, social behavior and social structures, cultures, and the theories and methods for studying them.

Please visit Sociology for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.
Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

Requirement A - The following courses are required (12 credits)

- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology (UCC: Human Cultures:Humanities)
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology
- SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory

Requirement B - Select 7 courses from among the following (21 credits)

There MUST be at least one (1) course per Area; and at least 3 hours MUST be at the 50000-level.

Area 1 - Institutions (3 credits)

- SOC 32800 - Criminal Justice
- SOC 35000 - Social Psychology Of Marriage
- SOC 36700 - Religion In America
- SOC 36800 - The Social Significance Of Religion
- SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law
- SOC 42900 - Sociology Of Protest
- SOC 52000 - Work In Contemporary America
- SOC 56700 - Religion In Social Context
- SOC 56800 - Religion And Society
- SOC 57000 - Sociology Of Education
- SOC 57200 - Comparative Healthcare Systems
- SOC 57400 - The Social Organization Of Healthcare
- SOC 57600 - Health And Aging In Social Context

Area 2 - Differentiation (3 credits)

- SOC 27500 - Social Gerontology
- SOC 31000 - Racial And Ethnic Diversity
- SOC 33400 - Urban Sociology
- SOC 33900 - Introduction To The Sociology Of Developing Nations
- SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
- SOC 37700 - Sociology Of Mental Health
- SOC 41100 - Social Stratification
- SOC 51400 - Racial And Cultural Minorities
- SOC 52500 - Social Movements
- SOC 53100 - Community Organization

**Area 3 - Problems (3 credits)**

- SOC 22000 - Social Problems
- SOC 32400 - Criminology
- SOC 32600 - Social Conflict And Criminal Justice
- SOC 32700 - Crime, Deviance And Mass Media
- SOC 33800 - Global Social Movements
- SOC 34000 - General Social Psychology
- SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- SOC 35600 - Hate And Violence
- SOC 37400 - Medical Sociology
- SOC 42100 - Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 42600 - Social Deviance And Control
- SOC 42900 - Sociology Of Protest
- SOC 48900 - Research Internship In Sociology
- SOC 57100 - Health And Social Behavior
- SOC 57300 - The Human Side Of Medicine

**Area 1, 2, or 3 (12 credits)**

**Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
Electives (30 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning

For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 38200 - Introduction To Statistics In Sociology ♦

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC 38300 - Introduction To Research Methods In Sociology ♦
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SOC 40200 - Sociological Theory ♦
• SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SOC B (500 Level) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SOC B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

Students must earn a "C-" or better in all major courses. Double majors in Law & Society and Sociology are NOT allowed. SOC 39000 cannot be substituted for any course required for the major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish
Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

Law and Society Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

Required Course (3 credits)

- SOC 22000 - Social Problems

Column One/Column Two Selectives (12 credits)

Four or more of the following courses, at least two of which must come from Column 1 and two from Column 2

Column One (1)

- SOC 32400 - Criminology
- SOC 32600 - Social Conflict And Criminal Justice
- SOC 32700 - Crime, Deviance And Mass Media
- SOC 32800 - Criminal Justice
- SOC 35200 - Drugs, Culture, And Society
- SOC 41900 - Sociology Of Law
- SOC 42100 - Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 42600 - Social Deviance And Control

Column Two (2)
Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Law and Society minors must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a minor requirement.

** Students majoring in Sociology and minoring in Law & Society may NOT include courses in (1) & (2) which are being used for their major.

Students may NOT minor in both Sociology and Law and Society.

Sociology Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Prerequisite (3 credits)

- SOC 10000 - Introductory Sociology

B. Additional Sociology Courses 30000 level or higher** (12 credits)

Twelve credit hours in Sociology 30000 level or higher are required.
Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Effective Fall 2001, Sociology minors must earn a "C-" or better in any course used to fulfill a minor requirement.

**Students majoring in Law and Society and minoring in Sociology may NOT include courses in section B which are being used for their major.

Students may NOT minor in both Sociology and Law and Society.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts

About the Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts

The arts are alive at Purdue University, and the Patti & Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts is at its heart. Our two departments (Art and Design and Theatre) and three divisions (Dance, Music, and Purdue Galleries) have more than 800 undergraduate majors and 60 graduate students.

Our nationally ranked faculty publish, teach, produce art exhibitions, and participate in performance-related activities that contribute to the presence of arts activities on campus and in the community.

Join us as we expand the realm of knowledge in the visual and performing arts

Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts is housed in Yue Kong Pao Hall on the West Lafayette campus.

Faculty

Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts Directory

Contact Information

Department of Art and Design
Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts
Yue-Kong Pao Hall of Visual and Performing Arts
552 W. Wood Street
West Lafayette, IN 47907-1352

Or contact the counseling office by phone, fax or email at:
Graduate Information

For Graduate Information please see Visual and Performing Arts Graduate Program Information.

Baccalaureate

Art History, BA

About the Program

How do we interpret the narrative imagery of an Ancient Near Eastern sculptural relief? Why did the Spanish artist Salvador Dalí paint pictures in a dreamlike Surrealistic manner? These are examples of the types of questions art historians ask and try to answer by studying the visual arts of both the distant and more recent past. They seek to understand the cultural values expressed in a work of art, and to show how the latter fits into a larger context or tradition to which individual artists belong. The result is that a painting, statue, building, or piece of jewelry comes to life and gives us a fresh insight into mankind's ever-changing experience and ways of seeing the world.

Students are taught to think critically and do research, learn theoretical aspects of this field, and express themselves effectively in written and oral form. Several of our courses contribute to interdisciplinary programs in Classical Studies, Medieval and Renaissance Studies, Latin American and Latino Studies, Women's Studies, and Italian Studies. Students with an undergraduate degree in art history may go to graduate school to prepare for a future career in teaching, in the museum world, in art-dealing or in art journalism. The major in Art History must be accompanied by a minor, which can be in any number of fields including fine arts, political and social history, literature, philosophy, anthropology, or a foreign language. It also is important to acquire a reading knowledge of German and/or French by the senior year, because of these languages' value in any future art-historical study at the graduate level.

Please visit Art History for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.
Departmental/Program Major Courses (33 credits)

This Major **MUST BE** accompanied by a Minor

It is strongly recommended that students select a minor in one of the following fields: History, Literature, Political Science, Philosophy, Anthropology, Art and Design Studio, or Art Education. (12-15 credits)

It is also recommended that by the end of the senior year, a student majoring in Art History achieve a reading knowledge of both French and German.

A. The following courses in A&D to be completed preferably by the end of the sophomore year (12 credits)

1. General Surveys of the History of Art (6 credits)
   - AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
   - AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

2. Studio Art (3 credits)
   - AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
   - AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
   - AD 11900 - Introduction To Digital Color Imaging
   - AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
   - AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
   - AD 24200 - Ceramics I
   - AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I
   - AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
   - AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture
   - AD 30400 - Video Art

3. Art History Practices and Theories (3 credits)
   Note: Once this requirement is fulfilled, students can take the other two courses as Art History Electives (Category B4).
   - AD 32700 - Theories Of Art From The Renaissance To The Digital World
   - AD 39600 - Art Museum Practices
   - AD 49200 - Advanced Seminar In Art History

B. Art History Selectives (21 credits)
Selected 21 credits from the following courses in Art History with one course from each of the four categories required plus 3 additional courses from any of those categories.

1. Ancient and Medieval Periods

Minimum 3 credits required

- AD 31100 - Ancient Greek Art
- AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
- AD 34800 - History Of Islamic Art
- AD 35900 - Medieval European Art

2. Renaissance and Baroque Periods

Minimum 3 credits required

- AD 34300 - Northern Renaissance Art
- AD 34600 - Italian Renaissance Art
- AD 38000 - Baroque Art

3. Modern and Contemporary Periods

Minimum 3 credits required

- AD 33900 - Women Artists In The 20th Century
- AD 34400 - Latin American Art In The 20th Century
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- AD 38300 - Modern Art
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

4. Additional Courses

Minimum 3 credits required

- AD 25100 - History Of Photography I
- AD 30701 - History Of Contemporary Photography
- AD 32700 - Theories Of Art From The Renaissance To The Digital World
- AD 39500 - History Of Design
- AD 39600 - Art Museum Practices
- AD 49200 - Advanced Seminar In Art History

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)

Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00

Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00

Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00

Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00

Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00

Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Required Minor (12-15 credits)

This major requires a minor. It is strongly recommended that students select a minor in one of the following fields: History, Literature, Political Science, Philosophy, Anthropology, Art and Design Studio, or Art Education.

Electives (15-18 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements
Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ A2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400 ♦

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400 ♦
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- REQ A3 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- REQ B(1) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- REQ B(2) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- REQ B(3) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B(4) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ B(1,2,3, 4) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B(1, 2, 3, 4) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ B(1, 2, 3, 4) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MINOR - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Industrial Design Professional Program, BFA

About the Program

Industrial design is a strategic problem-solving process applicable to products, systems, services, and experiences that results in innovation, business success, and a better quality of life. Students build their skills of form giving, sketching, ideation, prototyping, modeling, and research during the learning process.

The undergraduate program is a four-year degree with an emphasis in form giving for manufactured goods. Students graduate with the ability to be innovative problem solvers and create aesthetically appropriate forms that can be manufactured by industry. The first year is focused on learning basic design skills through a series of design problems that the student must solve. These abstract problems focus the students’ attention on traditional visual form and shape development; additionally they learn both by hand and computer skills. The second year includes courses and projects that emphasize learning to give form to products within a variety of manufacturing techniques. Students experience hands on in the shop, as well as, virtually with the computer and rapid prototyping. In the third year, students are introduced to a variety of corporate sponsored projects as well as design competitions. In these projects, students must solve functional and technical requirements of the company along with aesthetic and psychological need/wants of the intended users. The senior year is a combination of corporate sponsored projects, learning design leadership skills, and a personally selected thesis project. Students also apply research methodologies, introduced the year before, into their design projects.

Purdue Industrial Design students and faculty have been recognized both nationally and internationally in design competitions.
Industrial design is housed in the Yue-Kong Pao Hall, Purdue's state-of-the-art facility for the Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts. The building includes a computer lab built specifically for the industrial design program, complete with a three-dimensional printer.

**Special note regarding portfolio review** - An art portfolio is not required to begin this major. However, students are required to pass a selective portfolio review in the spring of their sophomore year to advance to upper level design and complete this major. Selection is competitive and is based on the student's work in Purdue art and design courses and development as a designer. Students not selected for upper level Industrial Design work with their academic advisor to change to their second choice major, usually without adding time to their four-year degree plan.

Please visit Industrial Design for more information.

## Degree Requirements

### 126 Credits Required

#### Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

#### Departmental/Program Major Courses (78 credits)

**Mandatory portfolio reviews are required during the spring semester of the sophomore year. Students must pass this review in order to advance to the next level of Industrial Design courses.**

**A. Art & Design Core (12 credits)**

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

**B. Industrial Design Core (36 credits)**

- AD 14600 - Design Drawing I
- AD 21500 - Materials and Processes
- AD 23500 - Materials and Processes II
- AD 24600 - Design Drawing II
- AD 25600 - Presentation Techniques
- AD 30500 - Industrial Design I
• AD 30600 - Industrial Design II
• AD 31500 - Design Methodology
• AD 31600 - Seminar On Ideas In Industrial Design I: Design And Society
• AD 40500 - Industrial Design III
• AD 40600 - Industrial Design IV
• AD 41500 - Professional Techniques

C. Industrial Design Supportive Requirements (21 credits)

• AD 23400 - Art And Design Internship Preparation
• AD 33400 - New Media Culture
  or
• AD 45400 - Modern Architecture
• AD 39500 - History Of Design
• AD 41600 - Seminar On Ideas In Industrial Design II: Design And Creative Problem Solving Methods
• AD 47800 - Internship In Art And Design
• AD 53500 - Furniture Design
• CGT 11600 - Geometric Modeling For Visualization And Communication
  or
• CGT 16300 - Graphical Communication And Spatial Analysis

D. Industrial Design Selectives (9 credits)

(Choose Three Courses)

• AD 11400 - Drawing II
• AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
• AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
• AD 20500 - Design III
• AD 20600 - Studio In Visual Communications Design
• AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
• AD 22000 - Computers In Art
• AD 22800 - Visual Communications Design Computing I
• AD 22900 - Visual Communications Design Computing II
• AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
• AD 23600 - Lighting Fundamentals For Photography
• AD 24200 - Ceramics I
• AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I
• AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
• AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking
• AD 26700 - Digital Media I: Photography And Digital Imaging
• AD 27000 - Constructed Textiles
• AD 32200 - Computer Modeling And Animation
- AD 34200 - Ceramics II
- AD 36200 - Jewelry And Metalwork
- AD 36800 - Etching And Intaglio Printmaking
- AD 36900 - Lithographic Printmaking
- AD 37000 - Woven Textiles
- AD 40000 - Advanced Painting
- AD 40400 - Moldmaking And/Or Wheel-Throwing Production Techniques In Ceramics
- AD 41700 - Variable Topics In Electronic And Time-Based Art
- AD 42600 - Robotic Art
- AD 44200 - Ceramics III
- AD 46200 - Metalsmithing
- AD 52200 - Interaction Design Evaluation
- AD 54200 - Information Visualization Design
- MGMT 42300 - New Product Development

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 10500 - Design I ♦
• AD 11300 - Basic Drawing ♦
• CGT 11600 - Geometric Modeling For Visualization And Communication
  or
• CGT 16300 - Graphical Communication And Spatial Analysis

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 10600 - Design II
• AD 14600 - Design Drawing I
• AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 21500 - Materials and Processes
- AD 24600 - Design Drawing II
- AD 39500 - History Of Design

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 23400 - Art And Design Internship Preparation
- AD 23500 - Materials and Processes II
- AD 25600 - Presentation Techniques
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Portfolio Review - Credit Hours: 0.00

16 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 30500 - Industrial Design I
- AD 31500 - Design Methodology
- AD 47800 - Internship In Art And Design
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00

17 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 30600 - Industrial Design II
- AD 31600 - Seminar On Ideas In Industrial Design I: Design And Society

- AD 33400 - New Media Culture
  or
- AD 45400 - Modern Architecture
• AD 53500 - Furniture Design

18 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 40500 - Industrial Design III
• AD 41500 - Professional Techniques
• AD 47800 - Internship In Art And Design

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 40600 - Industrial Design IV
• AD 41600 - Seminar On Ideas In Industrial Design II: Design And Creative Problem Solving Methods

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.
Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Integrated Studio Arts, BFA

About the Program

The Fine Arts undergraduate program allows students to customize their studies. The Fine Arts program offers five areas of concentration for undergraduate majors: Ceramics, Drawing & Illustration, Jewelry & Metalsmithing, Painting & Printmaking, and Textiles. Students choose from an exciting range of courses in these disciplines as well as mixed media, computer art, alternative processes, life drawing, sculpture and art history. The program provides a solid multidisciplinary foundation of conceptual and technical skills and emphasizes self-exploration and individual expression.

Fine Arts is housed in Yue-Kong Pao Hall, Purdue's state-of-the-art facility for the Patti and Rusty Rueff School of Visual and Performing Arts. All studio classes are taught in this building, which boasts, among other items, a raku kiln and a digital Jacquard loom.

Please visit Integrated Studio Arts for more information.

Degree Requirements

126 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (78 credits)

A. Art & Design Core (15 credits)

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
B. Integrated Studio Arts Core (18 credits)

Select two courses from each of these three areas

- 2D Extended Media - Credit Hours: 6.00
- Craft/Material Studies - Credit Hours: 6.00
- Art, Culture & Technology - Credit Hours: 6.00

C. Art History and Cultural Context (12 credits)

Select one of the following two courses

- AD 38300 - Modern Art
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

Select any three Additional Courses (see selective list)

D. Integrated Studio Arts Sophomore Portfolio Review (required, no credit)

Students interested in the Interdisciplinary Studio Focus must present a proposed plan of study to the review committee. The proposal must be approved by a faculty mentor no later than the end of the sophomore year.

E. Integrated Studio Arts Focus (21 credits)

Select seven additional courses in one of four focus areas: 2D Extended Media; Craft & Material Studies; Art, Technology & Culture; or Interdisciplinary Studio (must have approved 7 course plan). * Asterisked courses are repeatable for credit. (see selective list)

F. Integrated Studio Arts Selectives (9 credits)

Three additional courses selected from Areas C and E above and from Courses listed below (or other classes related to student’s focus of work from APPROVED plan of study) (see selective list)

G. BFA Exhibition (3 credits)

- AD 49900 - Studio Arts Professional Practice/Senior Exhibition

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Integrated Studio Arts Selective Requirements**

For selective lists click here.

**University Core Requirements**

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Additional Requirements**

Select here for additional lists.

**Program Requirements**
Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00

- AD 38300 - Modern Art
  or
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Portfolio Review - Credit Hours: 0.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ F - Credit Hours: 3.00

18 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ F - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
• REQ F - Credit Hours: 3.00

18 Credits

Spring 4th Year
15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Interior Design Professional Program, BFA

About the Program

Interior design is based on solving problems related to the quality of people's physical environment within a structure to achieve interior space. These solutions are functional, enhance the quality of life and culture of the occupants, and are aesthetically appealing. Students in Purdue's interior design program develop the analytical skills and gain the experience to plan commercial, institutional, healthcare, retail, and residential interiors. This program aims to develop students as creative designers who can formulate, propose, and execute creative design solutions for the physical, social, and psychological needs of a changing society influenced by rapid changes in technology. Purdue's interior design program is CIDA (Council for Interior Design Accreditation) accredited.
Coursework encompasses creative exploration, professional preparation, technical information, and skills with emphases on interior construction, building systems, codes, equipment, and components as well as accessibility, environmental, and sustainability strategies.

Special note regarding portfolio review - An art portfolio is not required to begin this major. However, students are required to pass a selective portfolio review in the spring of their sophomore year to advance to upper level design and complete this major. Selection is competitive and is based on the student's work in Purdue art and design courses and development as a designer. Students not selected for upper level Interior Design work with their academic advisor to change to their second choice major.

Please visit Interior Design for more information.

Degree Requirements

126 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (78 credits)

A. Art & Design Core: (12 credits)

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

B. Interior Design Core (36 credits)

- AD 12500 - Introduction To Interior Design
- AD 13000 - Interior Design Communication
- AD 23000 - Interior Design I
- AD 24000 - Interior Drafting And Drawing
- AD 25000 - Interior Design II
- AD 32000 - Interior Lighting Design
- AD 33000 - Interior Design III
- AD 35000 - Interior Design IV
- AD 38500 - History Of Interior Design
• AD 43000 - Interior Design V
• AD 44000 - Interior Detailing And Construction
• AD 48500 - History Of Contemporary Interiors

C. Interior Design Supportive Requirements (30 credits)

• AD 23400 - Art And Design Internship Preparation **
• AD 26000 - Computer-Aided Design For Interiors
• AD 28500 - Interior Components And Materials
• AD 33800 - Advanced Interior Design Communication
• AD 39700 - Sustainability In The Built Environment
• AD 46500 - Professional Practice
• AD 47800 - Internship In Art And Design or Co-op Program (0 credits)**
• BCM 23000 - Mechanical And Electrical Systems
• CGT 26200 - Introduction To Construction Graphics
• CGT 36000 - Applications Of Construction Documentation I
• CGT 46200 - Applications Of Construction Documentation II

Note

** AD 47800 - Internship In Art And Design (1-8 credits with min 2 credits) or AD 19100, AD 19200, AD 19300, AD 19400 Co-op Required (0 credits)

A Grade of "C" or Better is required in all courses listed above in areas A, B, and C in order to advance

Mandatory portfolio reviews are required during the spring semester of the sophomore year. Students must pass this review in order to advance to the next level of Interior Design courses.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 12500 - Introduction To Interior Design
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 10600 - Design II
• AD 13000 - Interior Design Communication
• AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
• CGT 26200 - Introduction To Construction Graphics

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• AD 23000 - Interior Design I
• AD 24000 - Interior Drafting And Drawing

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 23400 - Art And Design Internship Preparation
• AD 25000 - Interior Design II
• AD 26000 - Computer-Aided Design For Interiors
• AD 28500 - Interior Components And Materials
• AD 38500 - History Of Interior Design
• Portfolio Review - Credit Hours: 0.00 ♦

16 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 32000 - Interior Lighting Design
• AD 33000 - Interior Design III
• AD 48500 - History Of Contemporary Interiors
• BCM 23000 - Mechanical And Electrical Systems

18 Credits
Spring 3rd Year

- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 33800 - Advanced Interior Design Communication
- AD 35000 - Interior Design IV
- AD 47800 - Internship In Art And Design or Co-op
- CGT 36000 - Applications Of Construction Documentation I

17 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 43000 - Interior Design V
- CGT 46200 - Applications Of Construction Documentation II

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 46500 - Professional Practice
- AD 39700 - Sustainability In The Built Environment
- AD 44000 - Interior Detailing And Construction

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses
Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Sound for the Performing Arts, BA

About the Program

The Sound for the Performing Arts Program at Purdue University seeks to expand the young sound designer/technician/engineer's range of knowledge and expression through a broad-based exposure to the many and various careers related to sound for the performing arts. Typically, sound designers enter this field with either a strong technical/engineering aptitude/background or extraordinary musical talent in composition and/or performance. Ideal candidates demonstrate strong aptitude in both fields.

The student will receive a solid foundation in all aspects of sound for the performing arts as part of a well-rounded liberal arts education. Working as part of many different types of teams, the student learns to collaborate artistically and technically towards the realization of a multitude of auditory projects in the performing arts. The program is diverse enough to allow students to focus their energies more towards the technical side, the artistic side, or both.

The major consists of core classes, specialized training and related electives. Upon completion, the student may choose to enter any sound-related field or pursue further graduate study for a career in the entertainment industry.

Please visit Sounds for the Performing Arts for more information.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.
Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (42 - 48 credits)

_Students must successfully audition & exhibit their portfolio each semester to remain in the program._

Students should include **THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation** as a choice in fulfilling the CLA core Requirements.

Requirements for the Major

A. Foundation Studies (18-21 credits)

1. The following courses in THTR (10-12 credits)
   - THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting
   - THTR 15002 - Introduction To Scenery Construction Tools And Techniques
   - THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre
   - THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
   - THTR 26300 - Introduction To Sound Studios
   - THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II (1-2 credits each; Course is repeatable for credit; Must be in Sound area)

2. One of the following courses in Music (3 credits)
   - MUS 26100 - Fundamentals Of Music
   - MUS 36100 - Music Theory I
   - MUS 36200 - Music Theory II

Note

3 Equivalent Proficiencies in this course may allow this requirement to be waived

3. The following course in THTR (2-3 credits)
   - THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II (course is repeatable for credit)

4. The following course in ECET (3 credits)
   - ECET 22400 - Electronic Systems
B. Sound in the Visual & Performing Arts (18 credits)

The following courses in THTR

- THTR 35300 - Theater Audio Techniques I
- THTR 36300 - Sound Design
- THTR 56300 - Advanced Sound Design
- THTR 56900 - Special Problems In Audio Production
- THTR 59700 - Production And Design Seminar (3 credits each; repeatable for credit)

C. Electives: (6-9 credits)

- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
- AD 30400 - Video Art
- AD 33400 - New Media Culture
- AD 41700 - Variable Topics In Electronic And Time-Based Art
- ECE 40020 - Sound Reinforcement System Design
- MUS 25000 - Music Appreciation
- MUS 36300 - Music Theory III
- MUS 37800 - Jazz History
- MUS 38100 - Music History I: Antiquity To Mozart
- MUS 38200 - Music History II: Beethoven To The Present
- THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting
- THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage
- THTR 55300 - Theatre Audio Technology II
- THTR 56800 - Advanced Problems In Design
- THTR 56900 - Special Problems In Audio Production

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
Electives (15-21 credits)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology ♦
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness (recommend THTR 20100) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting ♦
- THTR 15002 - Introduction To Scenery Construction Tools And Techniques ♦
- THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre ♦
17 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 26300 - Introduction To Sound Studios ♦
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II ♦
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

- MUS 26100 - Fundamentals Of Music
  or
- MUS 36100 - Music Theory I
  or
- MUS 36200 - Music Theory II

14 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- ECET 22400 - Electronic Systems
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

14 Credits

Fall 3rd Year
- THTR 35300 - Theater Audio Techniques I
  - Req C - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- THTR 36300 - Sound Design
  - Req C - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- THTR 56300 - Advanced Sound Design
- THTR 59700 - Production And Design Seminar
  - Req C - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- THTR 56900 - Special Problems In Audio Production
- THTR 59700 - Production And Design Seminar
  - Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
  - Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Notes

A minimum Grade of "C-" or better is required for a Theatre course to be counted towards the major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Studio Arts and Technology, BA

About the Program

The BA in Studio Arts and Technology is a new and innovative undergraduate major offered by the Department of Art and Design. In today's world the lines between the arts, technology, engineering, and the sciences are increasingly blurred. The leaders of tomorrow must possess a solid foundation in the traditional arts as well as expertise in new technologies and innovative ways of thinking. The Studio Arts and Technology degree builds on Purdue's reputation as a leader in technology and its emerging voice as an innovator in the Arts. Today's artist must be well versed in one's discipline but also possess the tools to be able to reach a fast paced, computer and media based culture. Studio Arts and Technology gives you those tools. Students entering the program have a wide range of options open to them in selecting courses and designing their program. From painting, drawing, printmaking, textiles and ceramics to Robotic Art, Digital Media, Video Art and New Media Culture, the program speaks a contemporary language while still building on the great traditions in art.

Please visit Studio Arts and Technology for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.
Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (48 credits)

A. Studio Arts and Technology Fundamental Courses (15 credits)

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 11900 - Introduction To Digital Color Imaging
- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio

B. Art History courses (6 credits)

- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

Plus one (1) of the following

- AD 30701 - History Of Contemporary Photography
- AD 38300 - Modern Art
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

C. Studio Arts and Technology Core (9 credits)

Three of the following courses in Studio Arts & Technology Core. Only one of the three courses can be in your Area of Concentration.

2D Extended Media
• AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
• AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
• AD 22000 - Computers In Art
• AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
• AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking

Craft/Material Studies

• AD 24200 - Ceramics I
• AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I
• AD 27000 - Constructed Textiles
• AD 27100 - Dyed Textiles
• AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture

Art, Culture and Technology

• AD 23600 - Lighting Fundamentals For Photography
• AD 26700 - Digital Media I: Photography And Digital Imaging
• AD 30400 - Video Art
• AD 32600 - Physical Computing
• AD 33400 - New Media Culture
• AD 36300 - Documentary Photography

D. Portfolio Assessment (required, no credit)

E. Studio Arts and Technology Areas of Concentration (15 credits)

Four (4) courses in 2D Extended Media, Craft/Material Studies, or Art, Culture and Technology, plus one (1) course in any other area.

2D Extended Media

• AD 11400 - Drawing II
• AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
• AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
• AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
• AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking
• AD 30000 - Life Drawing II
• AD 31400 - Experimental Drawing
• AD 33300 - Photo Silk Screen
• AD 36500 - Intermediate Painting
• AD 36800 - Etching And Intaglio Printmaking
• AD 36900 - Lithographic Printmaking
• AD 40000 - Advanced Painting
• AD 46800 - Printmaking III

Craft/Material Studies

• AD 24200 - Ceramics I
• AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I
• AD 27000 - Constructed Textiles
• AD 27100 - Dyed Textiles
• AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture
• AD 34200 - Ceramics II
• AD 36200 - Jewelry And Metalwork
• AD 37000 - Woven Textiles
• AD 40400 - Moldmaking And/Or Wheel-Throwing Production Techniques In Ceramics
• AD 44200 - Ceramics III
• AD 46200 - Metalsmithing
• AD 47000 - Advanced Studies In Textiles

Art, Culture and Technology

• AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
• AD 23600 - Lighting Fundamentals For Photography
• AD 26700 - Digital Media I: Photography And Digital Imaging
• AD 30400 - Video Art
• AD 32600 - Physical Computing
• AD 33100 - Digital Video Production And Aesthetics
• AD 33400 - New Media Culture
• AD 33700 - Commercial And Professional Practice In Photography (AD33700 is every other year alternating with AD38100)
• AD 36300 - Documentary Photography
• AD 38100 - Fine Art Photographic Printmaking And Artist's Book (AD 38100 is every other year alternating with AD33700)
• AD 41700 - Variable Topics In Electronic And Time-Based Art
• AD 42100 - Advanced Studies In Photography And Related Media I

F. Studio Arts Professional Practice/Senior Exhibition (3 credits)

• AD 49900 - Studio Arts Professional Practice/Senior Exhibition (Spring Only) *
  *Seniors graduating in August or December must participate in the spring semester prior to their graduation.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)
• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credit Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (15 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning

For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year
- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

AD 10500 - Design I
AD 11300 - Basic Drawing

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 11900 - Introduction To Digital Color Imaging
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab: 3.00

- AD 30701 - History Of Contemporary Photography
  or
- AD 38300 - Modern Art
  or
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- AD REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- **Portfolio Assessment** - Credit Hours: 0.00

15 Credits

**Fall 3rd Year**

- AD REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

**Spring 3rd Year**

- AD REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

**Fall 4th Year**

- AD REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspectives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

**Spring 4th Year**

- AD REQ E - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 49900 - Studio Arts Professional Practice/Senior Exhibition
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Electives - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.
32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Theatre Acting, BA

About the Program

The Theatre Acting degree is for students who desire a program of study intended to provide pre-professional training for a career as an actor, or for preparation to enter a field where communication and collaboration are essential to success. The Acting program at Purdue University seeks to expand the student’s range of knowledge and expression through the performance of drama. Upon completion, the student may work towards a life in the theatre, choose to pursue a communication-related career, or explore advanced training and/or graduate study.

In addition to coursework, the undergraduate actor at Purdue has ample opportunity to perform. While acting in the Marquee Season is often the responsibility of advanced undergraduate and graduate actors, numerous opportunities exist each year for actors at the beginning and intermediate levels.

Please visit Theatre Acting for more information.

Degree Requirements
120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (42-45 credits)

Acting majors must maintain a GPA of 2.5 in order to be considered for casting in production work. ALL Acting majors are required to audition for and accept one mainstage role per semester, as cast.

Students should include THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation as a choice in fulfilling the CLA Core Requirements.

Requirements for the Concentration

A. Foundation Studies (18 credits)

1. The following courses in THTR

   - THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management
   - THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor *
   - THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique *
   - THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I
   - THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II
   - THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

2. Select one of the following four design and technology courses in THTR (2 credits)

   - THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
   - THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
   - THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
   - THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology

B. Performance and Production (24-27 credits)
1. Enroll in four practicum credits in THTR (4 credits)

(Enrollment is by Audition for 33600/53600; all courses may be repeated)

- THTR 33600 - Rehearsal And Performance II *
- THTR 53600 - Advanced Problems In Acting *

2. The following courses in THTR (16-18 credits)

(THTR 43300 is offered every other year; THTR 23500 and THTR 32300 may be repeated.)

- THTR 23500 - Vocal/Physical Preparation *
- THTR 25600 - Stage Make-Up
- THTR 32300 - Acting: Movement For The Actor *
- THTR 33300 - Acting II: Scene Study
- THTR 33400 - Acting III: Acting For The Camera *
- THTR 43300 - Acting IV: Acting Shakespeare *

3. Select from the following (4-5 credits)

- DANC 10100 - Modern Dance Technique
  or
- DANC 10200 - Ballet I
  or
- DANC 10300 - Jazz Dance I
- DANC 20100 - Modern Dance Technique II
  or
- DANC 20200 - Ballet II
  or
- DANC 20300 - Jazz Dance II
- DANC 14000 - Dance Improvisation
- DANC 14400 - Contact Improvisation
- THTR 52600 - Advanced Stage Movement

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (18-21 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning
• For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique •
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor •
- THTR 25600 - Stage Make-Up
- THTR 32300 - Acting: Movement For The Actor
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management •
- THTR 23500 - Vocal/Physical Preparation
- THTR 33300 - Acting II: Scene Study
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15-17 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I •
- THTR 33600 - Rehearsal And Performance II
- THTR 33400 - Acting III: Acting For The Camera
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 2.00

15-16 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II ♦
- THTR 53600 - Advanced Problems In Acting
- THTR 43300 - Acting IV: Acting Shakespeare
- THTR REQ A2 (THTR 16000, THTR 16100, THTR 16200, THTR 16300) - Credit Hours: 2.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

16-17 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage ♦
- THTR REQ B3 - Credit Hours: 1.00 - 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

13-15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- THTR REQ B3 - Credit Hours: 1.00 - 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

13-15 Credits

Notes

A minimum Grade of "C-" or better is required in all theatre courses to remain in and advance in the program.
A minimum Grade of “B” or better is required in * courses in order to progress to the next performance course.

Acting majors must maintain a GPA of 2.5 in order to be considered for casting in production work. ALL Acting majors are required to audition for and accept one mainstage role per semester, as cast.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

**Foreign Language Courses**

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

**Critical Course**

The ◆ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

**Disclaimer**

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

**Theatre Design and Production, BA**

**About the Program**

Theatre Design and Production is for students who desire a program of study intended to provide pre-professional training for a career in design, technology, or management in the entertainment industry. Working as part of a team, the student learns to communicate and collaborate in a creative environment. Each student may choose to focus in any given area. Upon completion, the student may pursue a career in the theatre or related areas, or explore advanced training and/or graduate study.

Please visit Theatre Design and Production for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**120 Credits Required**

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum
Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

**Departmental/Program Major Courses (45 credits)**

Students should include THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation as a choice in fulfilling the CLA core Requirements.

**Requirements for the Major**

**A. Foundation Studies (25 credits)**

- THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting
- THTR 15002 - Introduction To Scenery Construction Tools And Techniques
- THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre
- THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
- THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I
- THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

**B. Production (12 credits)**

1. Enroll in three credits from the following practicum courses (3 credits)

   (Enrollment is by interview for THTR 36800 and DANC 36800; All courses may be repeated)

   - THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
   - DANC 36800 - Dance Sound Design

2. Select nine credits of the following design & production courses in THTR (9 credits)

   - THTR 27000 - Theatrical Materials And Techniques I
   - THTR 36000 - Scenic Design
• THTR 36100 - Costume Design
• THTR 36200 - Light Design
• THTR 36300 - Sound Design

C. Electives in Theatre (8 credits)

(NOTE: Unselected courses from area B2 may be substituted here.)

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
• Other Languages *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
• Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Electives (18 credits)

University Core Requirements

• Human Cultures Humanities
• Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
• Information Literacy
• Science #1
• Science #2
• Science, Technology, and Society
• Written Communication
• Oral Communication
• Quantitative Reasoning

For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.
Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
- THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique ●

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- DANC 36800 - Dance Sound Design
- THTR 15002 - Introduction To Scenery Construction Tools And Techniques
- THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
- Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I
- THTR REQ B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II
- THTR REQ B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Fall 4th Year

- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage ♦
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
- THTR REQ C - Credit Hours: 2.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- THTR REQ B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- THTR REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

A Minimum Grade of "C-" or better is required for a THTR course to be counted towards the major.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer
The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Theatre, BA

About the Program

The student will receive a solid foundation in all aspects of theatre as part of a well-rounded liberal arts education. Working as part of a team, the student learns to communicate and collaborate in a creative environment toward the realization of a theatrical production. Each student may choose to focus in any given area. The BA in Theatre is the ideal program for students who desire a general theatre education with a variety of experiences that will serve them in their future endeavors.

Please visit Theatre for more information.

3 Year Degrees

A variety of majors in Liberal Arts offer students the opportunity to complete a bachelor's degree in three years, allowing students to enter the work force or graduate school a year earlier than traditional plans of study.

Degree Requirements

120 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (45 credits)

Students should include THTR 20100 Theatre Appreciation as a choice in fulfilling the CLA core Requirements.

Requirements for the Major

A. Foundation Studies (24 credits)

• THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
- THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management
- THTR 23000 - Voice For The Actor
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I
- THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

B. Performance and Production (12 credits)

1. Enroll in at least two practicum courses for a minimum of three credits

   (Enrollment is by audition for 33600/53600 or interview for 36800; all courses may be repeated.)

   - THTR 33600 - Rehearsal And Performance II
   - THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
   - THTR 53600 - Advanced Problems In Acting

2. Select nine credits of the following performance and design courses in THTR

   - THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting
   - THTR 15002 - Introduction To Scenery Construction Tools And Techniques
   - THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre
   - THTR 27000 - Theatrical Materials And Techniques I
   - THTR 32300 - Acting: Movement For The Actor
   - THTR 33300 - Acting II: Scene Study
   - THTR 36000 - Scenic Design
   - THTR 36100 - Costume Design
   - THTR 36200 - Light Design
   - THTR 36300 - Sound Design
   - THTR 43300 - Acting IV: Acting Shakespeare

C. Electives in Theatre (9 credits)

   (NOTE: Unselected courses from area B2 may be substituted here.)

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (*UCC: Quantitative Reasoning*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (*UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (*UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (*UCC: Science - requires 6 credits*) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

**Electives (18 credits)**

**University Core Requirements**

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

**Prerequisite Information:**

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

**Program Requirements**

**Fall 1st Year**

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness (rec THTR 20100) - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
• THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
• REQ B1 - Credit Hours: 1.00
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
• THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor
• REQ B1 - Credit Hours: 1.00
• Individual & Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Elective - Credit Hours: 1.00

15 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
• REQ B1 - Credit Hours: 1.00
• US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Racial & Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I ♦
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage ♦
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 1.00

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management
- THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II ♦
- REQ B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 1.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- REQ B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

- REQ B2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ C - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Elective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Notes

"C-" or better required in all THTR courses.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Visual Arts and Design Education, BA

About the Program

Students in Purdue's art education program develop a broad understanding of the visual arts and the desire to communicate this understanding to others. The program provides a solid foundation in the liberal arts as well as specialized skills in studio arts, curriculum planning, teaching strategies, and verbal communication.

Course work provides a balance between the theoretical and practical needs of prospective teachers. Students may enroll in a comprehensive visual arts curriculum or one with an emphasis in applied design.

Throughout the program under the supervision of an art education faculty members, students receive practicum experiences by observing in the public schools. The senior year also includes participation in a Saturday morning class for gifted children.
The art education degree meets both state and national certification standards. The program is approved by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, which permits Purdue graduates to teach in other states. While many students find fulfillment in teaching, others use their background in art education to pursue careers in supervision, administration, and other leadership roles in art education.

Art education attracts students with a strong interest in art and a desire to work with people. Graduates often choose to become art teachers in public and private institutions such as elementary and secondary schools, museums, and other institutional settings.

Please visit Visual Arts and Design Education for more information.

Degree Requirements

126 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (56 credits)

A. The following Art & Design courses (27 credits)

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 11400 - Drawing II
- AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
- AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
- AD 24200 - Ceramics I

- AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
  or
- AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking

- AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture

B. One sequence of courses from the following options (9 credits)
C. The following Art History courses (9 credits)

- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

D. The following Art Education courses (11 credits)

- AD 20200 - Introduction To Art Education
- AD 30200 - Theory And Practice Of Elementary School Art
- AD 30300 - Art in Middle/Junior High Schools
- AD 40200 - Art In Secondary School

Professional Requirements (31 credits)

Minimum graduation indices for admission to and retention in the teacher education programs are pending.

- EDCI 20500 - Exploring Teaching As A Career
- EDCI 27000 - Introduction To Educational Technology And Computing
- EDCI 28500 - Multiculturalism And Education
- EDPS 23500 - Learning And Motivation
- EDPS 26500 - The Inclusive Classroom
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy
- EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws
- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching - Credit Hours: 7.00 - Secondary
Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)  
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year
ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition  
or  
ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00  
SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00  
AD 10500 - Design I ♦  
AD 11300 - Basic Drawing ♦  
EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws

16 Credits

Spring 1st Year

EDCI 27000 - Introduction To Educational Technology And Computing  
AD 10600 - Design II ♦  
AD 11400 - Drawing II  
COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication  
US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00  
SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00

18 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00  
AD 20200 - Introduction To Art Education  
AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400  
AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture  
EDCI 20500 - Exploring Teaching As A Career ♦  
EDCI 28500 - Multiculturalism And Education ♦

17 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00  
AD 30300 - Art in Middle/Junior High Schools  
AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
- AD 24200 - Ceramics I
- EDPS 23500 - Learning And Motivation
- EDPS 26500 - The Inclusive Classroom

18 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 30200 - Theory And Practice Of Elementary School Art
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy

17 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
- AD 40200 - Art In Secondary School
- AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
  or
- AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking
- AD REQ B - Credit Hours 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
- AD REQ B - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching (Secondary)
- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching (Elementary)

13 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Visual Arts Education, BA

About the Program

Students in Purdue's art education program develop a broad understanding of the visual arts and the desire to communicate this understanding to others. The program provides a solid foundation in the liberal arts as well as specialized skills in studio arts, curriculum planning, teaching strategies, and verbal communication.

Course work provides a balance between the theoretical and practical needs of prospective teachers. Students may enroll in a comprehensive visual arts curriculum or one with an emphasis in applied design.
Throughout the program under the supervision of an art education faculty members, students receive practicum experiences by observing in the public schools. The senior year also includes participation in a Saturday morning class for gifted children.

The art education degree meets both state and national certification standards. The program is approved by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, which permits Purdue graduates to teach in other states. While many students find fulfillment in teaching, others use their background in art education to pursue careers in supervision, administration, and other leadership roles in art education.

Art education attracts students with a strong interest in art and a desire to work with people. Graduates often choose to become art teachers in public and private institutions such as elementary and secondary schools, museums, and other institutional settings.

Please visit Visual Arts Education for more information.

Degree Requirements

126 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (56 credits)

A. The following Art & Design courses (18 credits)

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
- AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
- AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture

B. The following Studio Courses (18 credits)

(All of Group 1 plus One from Group 2 and One from Group 3)

Group 1

- AD 11400 - Drawing II
- AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
- AD 24200 - Ceramics I
- AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I

Group 2
- AD 27000 - Constructed Textiles *
- AD 27100 - Dyed Textiles *
- AD 37000 - Woven Textiles

Group 3
- AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
- AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking
- AD 36800 - Etching And Intaglio Printmaking

C. The following Art History courses (9 credits)
- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

D. The following Art Education courses (11 credits)
- AD 20200 - Introduction To Art Education
- AD 30200 - Theory And Practice Of Elementary School Art
- AD 30300 - Art in Middle/Junior High Schools
- AD 40200 - Art In Secondary School

Professional Requirements (31 credits)

Minimum graduation indices for admission to and retention in the teacher education programs are pending.
- EDCI 20500 - Exploring Teaching As A Career
- EDCI 27000 - Introduction To Educational Technology And Computing
- EDCI 28500 - Multiculturalism And Education
- EDPS 23500 - Learning And Motivation
- EDPS 26500 - The Inclusive Classroom
- EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy
- EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws
- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching Secondary - Credit Hours: 7.00
- EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching Elementary - Credit Hours: 6.00
Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition *(UCC: Written Communication)*

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication *(UCC: Oral Communication)*
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) *(UCC: Humanities)* - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics *(UCC: Quantitative Reasoning)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures *(UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective *(UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences *(UCC: Science - requires 6 credits)* - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning
- For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year
• ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
• ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition

• MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 10500 - Design I ♦
• AD 11300 - Basic Drawing ♦
• SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• EDST 20010 - Educational Policies And Laws

16 Credits

Spring 1st Year

• COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
• EDCI 27000 - Introduction To Educational Technology And Computing
• AD 10600 - Design II ♦
• AD 11400 - Drawing II
• SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• US Traditions - Credit Hours: 3.00

18 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

• SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 20200 - Introduction To Art Education
• AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
• AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture
• EDCI 20500 - Exploring Teaching As A Career ♦
• EDCI 28500 - Multiculturalism And Education ♦

17 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

• SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 30300 - Art in Middle/Junior High Schools
• AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
• AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
• EDPS 23500 - Learning And Motivation ♦
• EDPS 26500 - The Inclusive Classroom

18 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

• STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
• AD 30200 - Theory And Practice Of Elementary School Art
• AD 38400 - Contemporary Art
• EDPS 32700 - Assessment Literacy
• AD 11700 - Black And White Photography
• AD 24200 - Ceramics I

17 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

• AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
• AD 40200 - Art In Secondary School
• AD Group 2 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Fall 4th Year

• AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I
• AD Group 3 - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
• Global Perspective - Credit Hours: 3.00

15 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching Secondary
• EDCI 49800 - Supervised Teaching Elementary
13 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Visual Communications Design, BFA

About the Program

Visual Communications Design (VCD) develops students as problem seekers with the capacity to plan communication strategies and form effective visual products. The curriculum is structured to prepare students for a profession that is evolving rapidly influences by computer technology advances. Students are encouraged to master the technical skills involved in typography, image generation, visual structure, and composition, as well as to think conceptually, articulate ideas, and critically evaluate the form making process. Students interested in VCD combine words, ideas and images in original ways to convey information and promote ideas to targeted audiences.

Special note regarding portfolio review: An art portfolio is not required to begin this major. However, students are required to pass a selective portfolio review in the spring of their sophomore year at Purdue to advance to upper-level design and complete this major. Selection is competitive and is based on the student's work in Purdue art and design courses and development as a designer. Students not selected for upper-level VCD work with their academic advisor to change to their second choice major.

Please visit Visual Communication and Design for more information.
Degree Requirements

126 Credits Required

Liberal Arts Core Curriculum

Each liberal arts major is designed as a four-year plan of study and includes three types of courses: Major, Core, and Elective. Most students take five courses per semester, with some of each type.

Professional academic advisors meet individually with each of our students on a regular basis to help with course selection, academic planning, and career development, as well as to help students find additional resources on campus.

For the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum click here.

Departmental/Program Major Courses (77 credits)

A. Art & Design Core (12 credits)

- AD 10500 - Design I
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
- AD 39500 - History Of Design

B. Visual Communications Design Core (34 credits)

- AD 20500 - Design III
- AD 20600 - Studio In Visual Communications Design
- AD 22800 - Visual Communications Design Computing I
- AD 22900 - Visual Communications Design Computing II
- AD 31800 - Fundamentals of Interactive Multimedia Design
- AD 31900 - Web Design for Visual Communications
- AD 33200 - Visual Communications Design I
- AD 36600 - Visual Communications Design II
- AD 43100 - Visual Communications Design III
- AD 43200 - Visual Communications Design IV
- AD 43400 - Professional Practice For Visual Communication Designers
- AD 52000 - Student Visual Design Service

C. Visual Communications Design Supportive Requirement (22 credits)

- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
• AD 23400 - Art And Design Internship Preparation
• AD 26700 - Digital Media I: Photography And Digital Imaging
• AD 30400 - Video Art
• AD 38300 - Modern Art
• AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

D. Visual Communications Design Selectives (9 credits)

• AD 11400 - Drawing II
• AD 20000 - Beginning Painting
• AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
• AD 23600 - Lighting Fundamentals For Photography
• AD 24200 - Ceramics I
• AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I
• AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
• AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking
• AD 27000 - Constructed Textiles
• AD 27500 - Beginning Sculpture
• AD 33400 - New Media Culture
• AD 34200 - Ceramics II
• AD 36200 - Jewelry And Metalwork
• AD 36500 - Intermediate Painting
• AD 36800 - Etching And Intaglio Printmaking
• AD 37000 - Woven Textiles
• AD 40000 - Advanced Painting
• AD 41700 - Variable Topics In Electronic And Time-Based Art
• AD 44200 - Ceramics III
• AD 46200 - Metallurgical Science And Technology
• AD 47000 - Advanced Studies In Textiles
• COM 25600 - Introduction To Advertising
• ENGL 41900 - Multimedia Writing

E. Other Program Requirements (Required, No Credit)

Sophomore Portfolio Review

All Visual Communications Design students must participate in a mandatory portfolio review during the second half of the spring semester in the sophomore year. Students individually present their work to the collective VCD faculty on specified days by appointment. Work to be included in the portfolio is identified prior to the review period, but usually consists of projects from AD 10500, AD 10600, AD 11300, AD 20500, AD 20600, AD 22800 and AD 22900. Students should prepare for this review by preserving work as it is completed in these courses. Students must pass the portfolio review in order to enroll in AD 33200 and all subsequent courses in the VCD concentration.

Any VCD student who has passed the sophomore review but has not been enrolled and/or completed a 30000- or 40000-level VCD course for more than two consecutive academic years must retake and pass the sophomore review to enroll in 30000- or 40000-level VCD courses.
Senior Portfolio Presentation

A senior portfolio presentation is staged at the end of the senior year. Participation in the presentation, which is open to faculty, students, and selected guests from the professional community, is a program requirement in the VCD concentration.

Other Departmental/Program Course Requirements (57 credits)

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition (UCC: Written Communication)

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication (UCC: Oral Communication)
- Other Languages (Proficiency through Level IV in one language) (UCC: Humanities) - Credits Hours: 12.00
- Mathematics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Statistics (UCC: Quantitative Reasoning) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Western Heritage - Credit Hours: 3.00
- United States Tradition (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if POL 10100 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures (UCC: Behavioral Social Science - if ANTH 20500 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Aesthetic Awareness - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if PHIL 27000 or POL 22300 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Global Perspective (UCC: Science, Technology & Society - if HIST 38400 or HIST 38700 was taken) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences (UCC: Science - requires 6 credits) - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Sciences Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00

Elective (1 Credit)

University Core Requirements

- Human Cultures Humanities
- Human Cultures Behavioral/Social Science
- Information Literacy
- Science #1
- Science #2
- Science, Technology, and Society
- Written Communication
- Oral Communication
- Quantitative Reasoning

For a complete listing of course selectives, visit the Provost's Website.

Prerequisite Information:

For current pre-requisites for courses, click here.
Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- ENGL 10600 - First-Year Composition
  or
- ENGL 10800 - Accelerated First-Year Composition
- SLC 10100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 10500 - Design I ♦
- AD 11300 - Basic Drawing ♦
- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400

15 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- COM 11400 - Fundamentals Of Speech Communication
- SLC 10200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 10600 - Design II
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400
- AD 26700 - Digital Media I: Photography And Digital Imaging

15 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- MATH - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20100 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 20500 - Design III
- AD 22800 - Visual Communications Design Computing I
- AD 23400 - Art And Design Internship Preparation
- AD 39500 - History Of Design

16 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- AD 20600 - Studio In Visual Communications Design
- AD 22900 - Visual Communications Design Computing II
- STAT - Credit Hours: 3.00
- SLC 20200 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Portfolio Review - Credit Hours: 0.00

15 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- Natural Science - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Individual and Society - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 31800 - Fundamentals of Interactive Multimedia Design
- AD 33200 - Visual Communications Design I
- AD 38300 - Modern Art

15 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- United States Tradition - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Other Cultures - Credit Hours: 3.00
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 31900 - Web Design for Visual Communications
- AD 36600 - Visual Communications Design II
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

18 Credits

Fall 4th Year

- Racial and Ethnic Diversity - Credit hours: 3.00
- Social Ethics - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
- AD 43100 - Visual Communications Design III
- AD 43400 - Professional Practice For Visual Communication Designers
- REQ D - Credit Hours: 3.00

17 Credits
Spring 4th Year

- Gender Issues - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Natural Science Lab - Credit Hours: 3.00
- AD 30400 - Video Art
- AD 43200 - Visual Communications Design IV
- AD 52000 - Student Visual Design Service
- Elective - Credits Hours: 1.00

15 Credits

Notes

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

32 credit hours at 30000 level or higher required for Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

Foreign Language Courses

Foreign Language proficiency requirements vary by program. For acceptable languages and proficiency levels, see your advisor:

American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, (ancient) Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Critical Course

The ♦ course is considered critical. A Critical Course is one that a student must be able to pass to persist and succeed in a particular major.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Certificate

Acting: Communication through Performance Certificate

This program will provide students with majors outside of the theatre department to focus on the succession of acting classes in order to improve their communication skills. Acting provides physical and creative outlets which differ from the intense intellectual demands of many majors. The Certificate provides the opportunity to take more specialized acting classes than the
Theatre Minor offers, and would provide formal recognition for the course work. It's ideal for students who want specialized study in performance but don't have the time to take a second major.

College of Liberal Arts

19 Credits Required

Departmental/Program Major Courses

Requirements for the Certificate

Foundation Studies:
- THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation
- THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
- THTR 32300 - Acting: Movement For The Actor
- THTR 33300 - Acting II: Scene Study

Electives:
- THTR 33400 - Acting III: Acting For The Camera
- THTR 43300 - Acting IV: Acting Shakespeare
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

Performance/Production:
- THTR 33600 - Rehearsal And Performance II
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
- THTR 53600 - Advanced Problems In Acting

Note

*THTR 33600 and 53600 are Performance credits in production work; Student enrolled in the Certificate are required to accept one role per academic year, if cast.

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year
- THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation

3 Credits
Spring 1st Year

- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique

3 Credits

Fall 2nd Year

- THTR 33300 - Acting II: Scene Study

3 Credits

Spring 2nd Year

- THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor

2 Credits

Fall 3rd Year

- THTR 32300 - Acting: Movement For The Actor

3 Credits

Spring 3rd Year

- THTR 33400 - Acting III: Acting For The Camera
- THTR 43300 - Acting IV: Acting Shakespeare
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

0-3 Credits

Fall 4th Year
• THTR 43300 - Acting IV: Acting Shakespeare  
  or  
• THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

0-3 Credits

Spring 4th Year

• THTR 33600 - Rehearsal And Performance II  
  or  
• THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II  
  or  
• THTR 53600 - Advanced Problems In Acting

2 Credits

Notes

This Certificate is NOT AVAILABLE to Theatre majors.

THTR 33600, 36800, and 53600 are offered every semester (36800 is backstage production crew work and is assigned by faculty in Design and Production). THTR 43300 is offered every two years.

At least 50 % of credits for the CLA certificate must be from Purdue University.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Certificate.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Theatre Lighting Certificate

About the Program

The Certificate in Theatre Lighting provides non-majors lighting-specific opportunities that are not available in the broader Minor in Design and Production. It concentrates on the design and technology aspects of this rapidly developing field in combination with hands-on experiences both in and out of the classroom. Classes and production experiences utilize state-of-the-art labs and equipment in the creation of live entertainment designs.
16 Credits Required

Requirements for the Certificate:

Required Courses: Foundation Studies (13 credits)

- THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation
- THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting
- THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- THTR 36200 - Light Design
- THTR 56200 - Advanced Light Design

Additional Courses: Production (3 credits)

Enroll in at least 3 credits from the following practicum courses in THTR (Courses can be repeated for a minimum of 3 credits)

- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
- THTR 56800 - Advanced Problems In Design - Dance Light Design - Credit Hours: 1.00
- THTR 56800 - Advanced Problems In Design - Dance Light Design Coordinator - Credit Hours: 1.00

Program Requirements

Fall 1st Year

- THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation

3 Credits

Spring 1st Year

- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology

2 Credits

Fall 2nd Year
- THTR 15001 - Introduction To Drafting
- THTR 15003 - Introduction To Rigging For Theatre

2 Credits

**Spring 2nd Year**

- THTR 36200 - Light Design

3 Credits

**Fall 3rd Year**

- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
  - or
- THTR 56800 - Advanced Problems In Design

1 Credit

**Spring 3rd Year**

- THTR 56200 - Advanced Light Design

3 Credits

**Fall 4th Year**

- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
  - or
- THTR 56800 - Advanced Problems In Design

1 Credit

**Spring 4th Year**

- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
  - or
• THTR 56800 - Advanced Problems In Design

1 Credit

Notes

This Certificate is NOT AVAILABLE to Theatre majors.

At least 50% of credits for the CLA certificate must be from Purdue University.

2.0 Graduation GPA required for Certificate.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Minor

Art and Design Studio Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Courses (9 credits)

• AD 10500 - Design I
• AD 11300 - Basic Drawing
• AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

B. Choose two (3 credit) courses from ONE of the Disciplinary areas listed below (6 credits)

(Prerequisites must be observed.)

Area 1 Ceramics
• AD 24200 - Ceramics I (prerequisite)

• AD 34200 - Ceramics II
  or
• AD 44200 - Ceramics III

**Area 2 Drawing & Illustration**

• AD 11400 - Drawing II (prerequisite)

• AD 21300 - Life Drawing I
  or
• AD 22000 - Computers In Art
  or
• AD 31400 - Experimental Drawing

**Area 3 Electronic Time-Based Art**

• AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
• AD 30400 - Video Art

**Area 4 Fiber Art & Textile Design**

• AD 27000 - Constructed Textiles

• AD 27100 - Dyed Textiles
  or
• AD 37000 - Woven Textiles

**Area 5 Jewelry & Metals**

• AD 26200 - Jewelry And Metalwork I (prerequisite)

• AD 36200 - Jewelry And Metalwork
  or
• AD 46200 - Metalsmithing

**Area 6 Painting**

• AD 20000 - Beginning Painting (prerequisite)
• AD 36500 - Intermediate Painting

**Area 7 Photography**
- AD 11700 - Black And White Photography (prerequisite)
- AD 11900 - Introduction To Digital Color Imaging
  or
- AD 26700 - Digital Media I: Photography And Digital Imaging

Area 8 Printmaking

- AD 26500 - Relief Printmaking
  or
- AD 26600 - Silkscreen Printmaking
- AD 33300 - Photo Silk Screen
  or
- AD 36800 - Etching And Intaglio Printmaking
  or
- AD 36900 - Lithographic Printmaking
  or
- AD 46800 - Printmaking III

Area 9 Interdisciplinary

(prerequisites must be observed)

- Any course in Areas 1 through 8 - Credit Hours: 3.00
- Another course in Areas 1 through 8 - Credit Hours: 3.00

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Art & Design Majors (except AHST) are NOT permitted to pursue this minor, due to overlap of courses.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Art History Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor
A. The following courses in A&D (6 credits)

- AD 22600 - History Of Art To 1400
- AD 22700 - History Of Art Since 1400

B. An additional 9 hours to be chosen from the courses listed below (9 credits)

with at least two courses from any of the first three categories

1. Ancient and Medieval Periods

- AD 31100 - Ancient Greek Art
- AD 31200 - Ancient Roman Art
- AD 34800 - History Of Islamic Art
- AD 35900 - Medieval European Art

2. Renaissance and Baroque Periods

- AD 34300 - Northern Renaissance Art
- AD 34600 - Italian Renaissance Art
- AD 38000 - Baroque Art

3. Modern and Contemporary Periods

- AD 33900 - Women Artists In The 20th Century
- AD 34400 - Latin American Art In The 20th Century
- AD 38200 - A Global History Of Art, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries
- AD 38300 - Modern Art
- AD 38400 - Contemporary Art

4. Additional Courses

- AD 25100 - History Of Photography I
- AD 30701 - History Of Contemporary Photography
- AD 32700 - Theories Of Art From The Renaissance To The Digital World
- AD 39500 - History Of Design
- AD 39600 - Art Museum Practices
- AD 49200 - Advanced Seminar In Art History

Note
50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Dance Minor

School of Visual and Performing Arts

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Select five of the six courses below. Credit hours must total a minimum of (9 credits)

- DANC 14000 - Dance Improvisation
- DANC 14400 - Contact Improvisation
- DANC 24000 - Dance Composition
- DANC 24500 - Practicum In Dance Performance And Production (corequisite in any level II or III, DANC technique class required, BY AUDITION ONLY)
- DANC 24600 - Intermediate Choreography (Few students are given permission to enroll this course. This credit is for PCDC Choreographers only)
- DANC 25000 - Dance Appreciation

B. Select two of the following modern DANC technique courses (4 credits)

(Technique courses may be repeated for credit)

- DANC 10100 - Modern Dance Technique
- DANC 20100 - Modern Dance Technique II (repeatable up to 6 credits)
- DANC 30100 - Modern Dance Techniques III (repeatable up to 6 credits) *

C. Select one of the following DANC movement courses (2 credits)

- DANC 13000 - Introduction To Modern Dance
- DANC 20200 - Ballet II
- DANC 20300 - Jazz Dance II
- DANC 23000 - Biomechanics Of Dance, Movement and Strength
Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Once a student declares a Minor in Dance, it is strongly recommended that the student continues to enroll in a modern DANC technique course each semester.

*Technical assessment by the dance faculty will determine the student's class placement. Students must attain level III in Modern Dance Technique in order to complete the dance minor.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Electronic and Time-Based Art Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Introduction to ETB (6 credits)

- AD 23300 - Electronic Media Studio
- AD 30400 - Video Art

B. ETB Culture and Theory (3 credits)

- AD 33400 - New Media Culture

C. ETB Selectives (6 credits)

Selection of TWO (2) additional courses. Course topics will change based on instructor and semester offered - but could include:

- AD 32600 - Physical Computing
- AD 41700 - Variable Topics In Electronic And Time-Based Art
- AD 42600 - Robotic Art

Notes
50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Music History and Theory Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Courses (12 credits)

- MUS 36100 - Music Theory I
- MUS 36200 - Music Theory II
- MUS 38100 - Music History I: Antiquity To Mozart
- MUS 38200 - Music History II: Beethoven To The Present

B. Choose One Course (3 credits)

- MUS 36300 - Music Theory III
- MUS 37400 - Contemporary Music
- MUS 37500 - Selected Topics In Music
- MUS 37600 - World Music
- MUS 37800 - Jazz History
- MUS 49000 - Guided Reading In Music

Note

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Theatre Design and Production Minor
15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor

A. Required Courses in Theatre (5 credits)

- THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
  or
- DANC 36800 - Dance Sound Design

B. Choose One course in Theatre (2 credits)

- THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
- THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management

C. Eight credits chosen by the student from Theatre Design and Production Courses (8 credits)

Note

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.

Theatre Minor

15 Credits Required

Requirements for the Minor
A. The following courses in THTR (6 credits)

- THTR 13300 - Survey Of Acting
- THTR 20100 - Theatre Appreciation

B. Two of the following courses in THTR (4 credits)

- THTR 16000 - Introduction To Scene Design And Technology
- THTR 16100 - Introduction To Costume Design And Technology
- THTR 16200 - Introduction To Light Design And Technology
- THTR 16300 - Introduction To Sound Design And Technology
- THTR 16400 - Introduction To Theatre Organization And Management

C. Five hours chosen from the following courses in THTR (5 credits)

- THTR 21300 - Voice For The Actor
- THTR 23300 - Acting I: Acting Technique
- THTR 25600 - Stage Make-Up
- THTR 27000 - Theatrical Materials And Techniques I
- THTR 32300 - Acting: Movement For The Actor
- THTR 33300 - Acting II: Scene Study
- THTR 33600 - Rehearsal And Performance II
- THTR 36000 - Scenic Design
- THTR 36100 - Costume Design
- THTR 36200 - Light Design
- THTR 36300 - Sound Design
- THTR 36800 - Theatre Production II
- THTR 38000 - History Of Theatre I
- THTR 38100 - History Of Theatre II
- THTR 44000 - Directing: Page To Stage

Notes

50% of credits for CLA minors must come from Purdue University

Courses used to fulfill the Theatre minor may not be used to fulfill the Theatre Concentration or Theatre Acting major requirements.

Disclaimer

The student is ultimately responsible for knowing and completing all degree requirements.

The myPurduePlan powered by DegreeWorks is the knowledge source for specific requirements and completion.